

ABB DRIVES FOR HVAC

ACH580-31/-34 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives

5 to 400 HP (4 to 355 kW) Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual (I, O & M)



Safety instructions

These are the safety instructions which you must obey when you install and operate the drive and do maintenance on the drive. If you ignore the safety instructions, injury, death or damage can occur.

Use of warnings and notes in this manual

Warnings tell you about conditions which can cause injury or death, or damage to the equipment. They also tell you how to prevent the danger. Notes draw attention to a particular condition or fact, or give information on a subject.

The manual uses these warning symbols:

A Electricity warning tells about hazards from electricity which can cause injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

General warning tells about conditions, other than those caused by electricity, which can cause injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

Electrostatic sensitive devices warning tells you about the risk of electrostatic discharge which can cause damage to the equipment.

General safety in installation, start-up and maintenance

These instructions are for all personnel that install the drive and do maintenance work on it.

WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

• Use safety shoes with a metal toe cap to avoid foot injury. Wear protective gloves and long sleeves. Some parts have sharp edges.

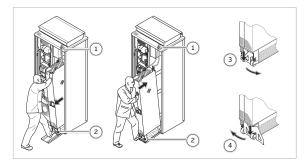
- Handle the drive carefully.
 - Lift the drive with a lifting device. Use the lifting eyes or designated lifting points.



 Secure the drive cabinet to the floor to prevent it from toppling over. The cabinet has a high center of gravity. When you pull out heavy components or power modules, there is a risk of overturning. Secure the cabinet also to the wall when necessary.



- Do not use the module installation ramp with plinth heights which exceeds the maximum allowed height. See the technical data.
- Secure the module extraction/installation ramp carefully.
- To prevent the drive module from falling, attach its top lifting lugs with chains to the cabinet lifting lug (1) before you push the module into the cabinet and pull it from the cabinet. Push the module into the cabinet and pull it from the cabinet carefully preferably with help from another person. Keep a constant pressure with one foot on the base of the module (2) to prevent the module from falling on its back. Make sure that the module does not topple over when you move it on the floor. To extend the support legs, press each leg a little down (3) and turn it aside (4). Whenever possible secure the module also with chains. The module overturns from a sideways tilt of 5 degrees.



- Beware of hot surfaces. Some parts, such as heatsinks of power semiconductors and brake resistors, remain hot for a while after disconnection of the electrical supply.
- Keep the drive in its package until you install it. After unpacking, protect the drive from dust, debris and moisture.
- Vacuum clean the area around the drive before the start-up to prevent the drive cooling fan from drawing the dust inside the drive.
- Make sure that debris from borings and grindings does not enter the drive during the installation. Electrically conductive debris

inside the drive may cause damage or malfunction.

- Do not cover the air inlet and outlet when the drive runs.
- Make sure that there is sufficient cooling. See the ACH580-31 Hardware Manual, publication number 3AXD50000037066 and ACQ580-34 Hardware Manual, publication number 3AXD50000402025 for more information.
- Check and verify the input voltage with the drive type designation label.
- Before you connect voltage to the drive, make sure that the drive covers are on. Keep the covers on during the operation.
- Keep the cabinet doors closed when the drive is powered. With the doors open, a risk of potentially fatal electric shock, arc flash or high-energy arc blast exists. If you cannot avoid working on a powered drive, obey the local laws and regulations on live working (including - but not limited to - electrical shock and arc protection).
- Before you adjust the drive operation limits, make sure that the motor and all driven equipment can operate throughout the range of operation limits.
- Before you activate the automatic fault reset or automatic restart functions of the drive control program, make sure that no dangerous situations can occur. These functions reset the drive automatically and continue operation after a fault or supply break. If these functions are activated, the installation must be clearly marked as defined in IEC/EN 61800-5-1, subclause 6.5.3, for example, "THIS MACHINE STARTS AUTOMATICALLY".
- The maximum drive power cycles is once every two minutes. Power cycling the drive too often can damage the charging circuit of the DC capacitors.
- If you have connected safety circuits to the drive (for example, emergency stop and Safe torque off), validate them at the start

up. For the validation of the Safe torque off, see *ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual*, publication number *3AXD50000027537* [English]. For the validation of other safety circuits, see the instructions provided with them.

- Beware of hot air exiting from air outlets.
- Do not cover the air inlet or outlet when the drive is running.

Note:

- If you select an external source for start command and it is on, and the start command is level-triggered, the drive will start immediately after fault reset. See parameters 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type and 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type in ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual, publication number 3AXD50000027537 [English].
- When the control location is not set to HAND (text Hand is not shown on the top row of the panel and parameter 19.19 HAND/OFF disable action has value OFF button disabled), the OFF key on the control panel will not stop the drive.
- Depending on the wiring and parametrization of the drive, the stop key on the control panel may not stop the drive.
- Frame R3: Do not attempt to repair a malfunctioning drive; contact your local representative for replacement or repair by authorized persons.
- Frames R6, R8 and R11: Can be repaired by authorized persons.

Electrical safety in installation, start-up and maintenance

Precautions before electrical work

These warnings are for all personnel who do work on the drive, motor cable or motor.

WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur. If you are

not a qualified electrical professional, do not do electrical installation or maintenance work. Go through these steps before you begin any installation or maintenance work.

- 1. Clearly identify the work location and equipment.
- 2. Secure a permit to work from the person in control of the electrical installation work.
- 3. Disconnect all possible voltage sources. Lock out and tag out.
 - Open the main disconnect at the power supply of the drive.
 - Open the charging switch if present.
 - Open the disconnect of the supply source voltage. (The main disconnecting device in the drive cabinet does not disconnect the voltage from the AC input power busbars of the drive cabinet.
 - Open the auxiliary voltage switchdisconnect (if present), and all other possible disconnect devices that isolate the drive from dangerous voltage sources.
 - If you have a permanent magnet motor connected to the drive, disconnect the motor from the drive with a safety switch or by other means.
 - Make sure that reconnection is not possible. Lock out and tag out.
 - Disconnect any external power sources from the control circuits.
 - After you disconnect the drive, always wait for 5 minutes to let the intermediate circuit capacitors discharge before you continue.
- 4. Protect any other energized parts in the work location against contact.
- 5. Take special precautions when close to bare conductors.
- Measure that the installation is de-energized. If the measurement requires removal or disassembly of shrouding or other cabinet structures, obey the local laws

and regulations applicable to live working (including - but not limited to - electrical shock and arc protection).

- Use a multimeter with an impedance of at least 1 Mohm.
- Make sure that the voltage between the drive input power terminals (L1, L2, L3) and the grounding terminal (PE) is close to 0 V.
- Make sure that the voltage between the drive DC busbars (+ and -) and the grounding (PE) busbar is close to 0 V.
- If you have a permanent magnet motor connected to the drive, make sure that the voltage between the drive output terminals (T1/U, T2/V, T3/W) and the grounding (PE) busbar is close to 0 V.
- 7. Install temporary grounding as required by the local regulations.
- 8. Ask the person in control of the electrical installation work for a permit to work.

If the drive does not operate according to these steps, refer to the *ACH580-31 Hardware Manual*, publication number *3AXD50000037066* and *ACQ580-34 Hardware Manual*, publication number *3AXD50000402025*.

Additional instructions and notes

MARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

If you are not a qualified electrician, do not do installation or maintenance work.

- Make sure that the electrical power network, motor/generator, and environmental conditions agree with the drive data.
- Remove the code labels attached to mechanical parts such as busbars, shrouds, and sheet metal part before installation. They may cause arcing or block the cooling air flow.

- Do not do insulation or voltage withstand tests on the drive.
- A drive with the EMC filter connected can be installed to a symmetrically grounded TN-S system. If you install the drive to another system, check if you must disconnect the EMC filter. See section *Drive module* compatibility for various electrical power systems on page 19 or page 52.

WARNING! Do not install the drive with the EMC filter connected to a system that the filter is not suitable for. This can cause danger, or damage the drive.

Note: When the internal EMC filter is disconnected, the drive EMC compatibility is considerably reduced. See section *Drive module compatibility for various electrical power systems* on page 19 or page 52.

- A drive with the ground-to-phase varistor connected can be installed to a symmetrically grounded TN-S system. If you install the drive to another system, check if you must disconnect the varistor. See sections *Drive module compatibility for various electrical power systems* on page *19* or page *52*.
 - WARNING! Do not install the drive with the ground-to-phase varistor connected to a system that the varistor is not suitable for. If you do, the varistor circuit can be damaged.
- Use all ELV (extra low voltage) circuits connected to the drive only within a zone of equipotential bonding, that is, within a zone where all simultaneously accessible conductive parts are electrically connected to prevent hazardous voltages appearing between them. You can accomplish this by a proper factory grounding, that is, make sure that all simultaneously accessible conductive parts are grounded to the protective earth (PE) bus of the building.

WARNING! Do not do insulation or voltage withstand tests on the drive or drive modules.

Note:

• The motor cable terminals of the drive are at a dangerous voltage when the input power

is on, regardless of whether the motor is running or not.

- When the input power is on, the drive DC terminals (UDC+, UDC-) are at a dangerous voltage.
- External wiring can supply dangerous voltages to the terminals of relay outputs (RO1, RO2 and RO3).
- The Safe Torque Off function does not remove the voltage from the main and auxiliary circuits. The function is not effective against deliberate sabotage or misuse.

Optimal components

WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, damage to the equipment can occur.

- Handle the fiber optic cables with care.
- When you unplug the fiber optic cables, always hold connector, not the cable itself.
- Do not touch the ends of the fibers with bare hands as the ends are extremely sensitive to dirt.
- Do not bend the fiber optic cables too tightly. The minimum allowed to bend radius is 35 mm (1.4").

Printed circuit boards

WARNING! Use a grounding wrist band when you handle the printed circuit boards. Do not touch the boards unnecessarily. The boards contain components sensitive to electrostatic discharge.

Grounding

These instructions are for all personnel who are responsible for the electrical installation, including the grounding of the drive.

WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death, or equipment malfunction can occur, and electromagnetic interference can increase.

 If you are not a qualified electrical professional, do not do grounding work.

- Always ground the drive, the motor and adjoining equipment to the protective earth (PE) bus of the power supply. This is necessary for the personnel safety. Proper grounding also reduces electromagnetic emission and interference.
- In a multiple-drive installation, connect each drive separately to the protective earth (PE) bus of the power supply.
- Make sure that the conductivity of the protective earth (PE) conductors is sufficient. Obey the local regulations.
- Connect the power cable shields to the protective earth (PE) terminals of the drive.
- Make a 360° grounding of the power and control cable shields at the cable entries to suppress electromagnetic disturbance.

Note:

The drive requires that you must use a fixed protective earth (PE) connection. The minimum size of the protective earth conductor current equipment. See the electrical planning instructions of the drive. In addition,

use a protective earth conductor with a cross-section of at least 10 mm² Al,

or

 use a second protective earth conductor of the same cross-sectional area as the original protective earthing conductor,

or

• use a device which automatically disconnects the supply of the protective earth conductor breaks.

If the protective earth conductor is separate (ie, it does not form part if the input power cable of the input power cable enclosure), the cross section must be at least:

- 2.5mm2 (14 AWG) when the conductor is mechanically protected, or
- 4 mm2 (12 AWG) when the conductor is not mechanically protected.

Additional instructions for Safety Functions

MARNING! Bypass configurations (ACH580-3BxR) do not support Safe Torque Off (STO) functionality in bypass mode.

Additional instructions for permanent magnet motor drives

Safety in installation, start-up and maintenance

These are additional warnings concerning permanent magnet motor drives. The other safety instructions in this chapter are also valid.

WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death and damage to the equipment can occur.

 Do not work on a drive when a rotating permanent magnet motor is connected to it. A rotating permanent magnet motor energizes the drive including its power terminals.

Before installation, start-up and maintenance work on the drive:

- Stop the motor.
- Disconnect the motor from the drive with a safety switch or by other means.
- If you cannot disconnect the motor, make sure that the motor cannot rotate during work. Make sure that no other system, like hydraulic crawling drives, can rotate the motor directly or through any mechanical connection like felt, nip, rope, etc.
- Measure that the installation is de-energized.
 - Confirm the multimeter is working by testing known source.
 - Use a multimeter with an impedance of at least 1 Mohm.
 - Make sure that the voltage between the drive output terminals (T1/U, T2/V, T3/W) and the grounding (PE) busbar is close to 0 V.

- Make sure that the voltage between the drive input power terminals (L1, L2, L3) and the grounding (PE) busbar is close to 0 V.
- Make sure that the voltage between the drive DC terminals (UDC+, UDC-) and the grounding (PE) terminal is close to 0 V.
- Install temporary grounding to the drive output terminals (T1/U, T2/V, T3/W).
 Connect the output terminals together as well as to the PE.

Start-up and operation:

 Make sure that the operator cannot run the motor over the rated speed. Motor overspeed causes overvoltage that can damage or destroy the capacitors in the intermediate circuit of the drive.

General safety in operation

These instructions are for all personnel that operate the drive.

WARNING! Obey these instructions. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

- Do not control the motor with the line side disconnect at the drive power supply; instead, use the control panel start and stop keys or commands through the I/O terminals of the drive.
- Give a stop command to the drive before you reset a fault. If you have an external source for the start command and the start is on, the drive will start immediately after the fault reset, unless you configure the drive for pulse start. See the firmware manual.
- Before you activate automatic fault reset functions of the drive control program, make sure that no dangerous situations can occur. These functions reset the drive automatically and continue operation after a fault.

Note: When the drive is not in the Hand mode, the Off key on the control panel will not stop the drive.

Cybersecurity disclaimer

This product is designed to be connected to and to communicate information and data via a network interface. It is Customer's sole responsibility to provide and continuously ensure a secure connection between the product and Customer network or any other network (as the case may be). Customer shall establish and maintain any appropriate measures (such as but not limited to the installation of firewalls, application of authentication measures, encryption of data, installation of anti-virus programs, etc) to protect the product, the network, its system and the interface against any kind of security breaches, unauthorized access, interference, intrusion, leakage and/or theft of data or information. ABB and its affiliates are not liable for damages and/or losses related to such security breaches, any unauthorized access, interference, intrusion, leakage and/or theft of data or information.

Contents

•

This manual is the Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual for the ACH580-31/-34 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives. Complete technical details are available in the ACH580-31 Hardware Manual, publication number 3AXD50000037066 and ACH580-34 Hardware Manual, publication number 3AXD50000419708. Complete programming information is available in the ACH580 HVAC Control Firmware manual, publication number 3AXD50000027537.

- 1. To determine the type of your drive, refer to its construction code on either:
 - Serial number label attached on upper part of the ACH58 31027A-4 top mounting plate between the mounting holes. U1 3ph 400/480 VAC I2 27A S/N* 2193 303939 Type code label attached to the base frame - on the side of the enclosure. ACH58 -31 027A Construction MADE IN FINLAND code U1 3 ph 480 VAC I1 24A f1 60 Hz (BTL U2 3ph 0...U1 I2 27A f2 0...500 Hz FRAME R6 Air cooling SCCR: 100 kA IP21 UL type 1 S/N: 1170700001 Manufacturing year and week
- 2. According to the construction code, proceed to your drive's installation, operation, diagnostics and maintenance information:
 - 31 (Wall-Mount Drives) page 11 ٠
 - 34 (Drive Modules) page 44
 - 3BCR, 3BDR (E-Clipse Bypass) page 128.
 - 3PCR, 3PDR (Packaged Drives with Disconnect) page 169.

ACH580-31 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives Installation

Installation

Study these installation instructions carefully before proceeding. **Failure to observe the warnings and instructions may cause a malfunction or personal hazard.**



WARNING! Before you begin read Safety instructions on page 3.

1. Check mounting surface and free space requirements

The drive must be installed on a vertical wall or surface. The surface construction or support structure must be sufficient to support the weight of the connected drive(s). Follow IBC and any local code requirements for the correct mounting and fastening requirements. The mounting surface must be free from vibration and not exceed the vibration specifications defined in the ACH580-31 Hardware manual, Technical data section for Vibration (IEC 60068-2). Three acceptable mounting orientation include:

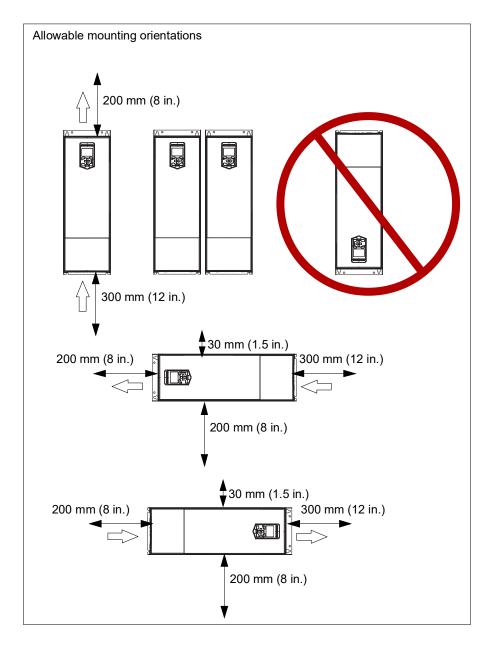
- · vertically alone
- · vertically side by side
- · horizontally alone

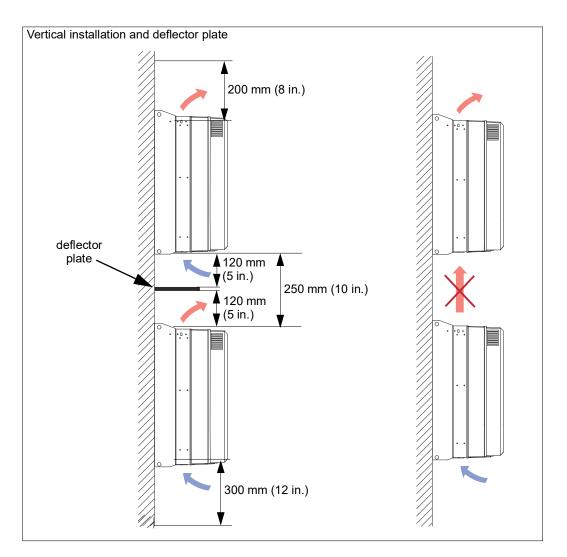
Note: UL (NEMA) Type 1 / IP21 only meets UL "Open" type in horizontal orientation

Note: Do not install upside down.

Check that adequate clearance exists between the drive and other surfaces including other drives.

Vertical and horizontal clearances are defined in the following diagrams for each orientation.





2. Prepare for installation

Lifting R3, R6 and R8

Use provided lifting points to install drive.

Transporting R3, R6 and R8

1. Use appropriate lifting equipment to move the transport package/enclosure to the installation site.



WARNING! <u>Frames R3, R6 and R8:</u> Lift the drive with a lifting device. Use the lifting eyes of the drive. **The drive is heavy and its center of gravity is high. An overturning drive can cause physical injury.**

2. Use a hoist to lift the drive. (Do not place drive in final position until mounting site is prepared.)

Unpack the drive

- 1. Unpack the drive.
- 2. Check for any damage and notify the shipper immediately if damaged components are found.
- 3. Check the contents against the order and the shipping label to verify that all parts have been received.

Tools required

To install the ACH580 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives you need the following:

- Screwdrivers as appropriate for the mounting hardware used, including a T20 Torx driver for drive cover removal
- Wire stripper
- Tape measure and/or provided mounting template
- Drill
- Use pallet truck and hoist
- Use the appropriate crimping tool for power cable lugs (if applicable).
- Mounting hardware: screws or nuts and bolts. The type, length and quantity of hardware depends on the mounting surface and the frame size:

Frame size	Mounting	Qty	
Fraine Size	Metric	Standard	QLY
R3	M6	1/4 in.	4
R6R8	M8	5/16 in.	4



WARNING! Before installing the ACH580 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives, ensure the input power supply to the drive is off.



WARNING! Metal shavings or debris in the enclosure can damage electrical equipment and create a hazardous condition. Where parts, such as conduit plates require cutting or drilling, first remove the part. If that is not practical, cover nearby electrical components to protect them from all shavings or debris.

Flange Mounting

Further information is in: Flange mounting kit supplement, 3AXD50000019100.

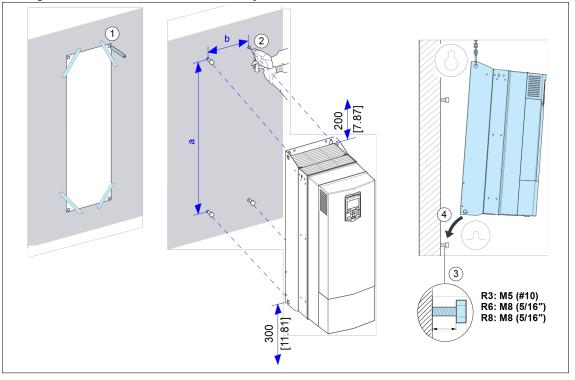
Frame size	Kit
R3	FMK-R3 580-31/880-X1
R6	FMK-R6 580-31/880-X1
R8	FMK-R8 580-31/800-X1

3. Install the drive

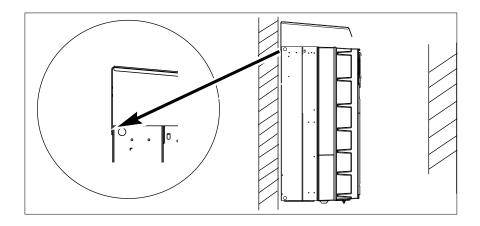
Installing the drive vertically, frames R3, R6, R8

The figures show frame R3 as an example.

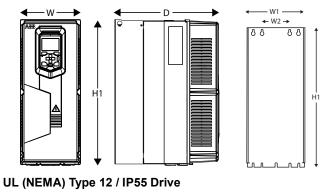
- 1. Mark the hole locations using the mounting template included in the package.
- 2. Drill the mounting holes.
- 3. Insert anchors or plugs into the holes and start the screws or bolts into the anchors or plugs. Drive the screws or bolts long enough into the wall to make them carry the weight of the drive.
- 4. Position the drive onto the bolts on the wall. For R6 and R8 with option +B056 [UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55], see also step 6.
- 5. Tighten the bolts in the wall securely.

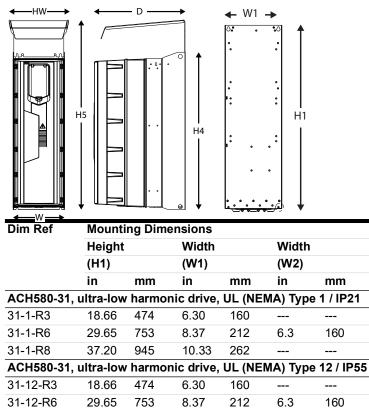


6. <u>Frames R6 and R8 with option +B056 [UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP54] installation:</u> Install the hood on top of the drive before you tighten the upper fastening bolts. Place the vertical edge of the hood in between the wall and the drive back plate. Then, tighten the bolts to fasten the hood on its place.



UL (NEMA) Type 1 / IP21 Drive





ACH580-31 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives Installation

37.20

945

10.33

262

31-12-R8

Dim Ref	Heigh (H1, F		Heigh (H5)	t	Width (W)		Width (HW)		Depth (D)		Weigh	t
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg
ACH580-3	31, ultra	a-low h	armon	ic driv	e, UL (I	NEMA)	Type 1	/ IP21				-
31-1-R3	19.49	495			8.07	205			13.74	349	47.0	21.3
31-1-R6	30.35	771			9.92	252			15.44	392	134.5	61.0
31-1-R8	38.01	965			11.81	300			17.23	438	247.0	112.0
ACH580-3	81, ultra	a-low h	armon	ic driv	e, UL (I	NEMA)	Type 1	2 / IP5	5			
31-12-R3	19.49	495			8.07	205			14.17	360	51.4	23.3
31-12-R6	30.35	771	36.56	929	9.92	252	11.46	291	17.65	448	138.9	63.0
31-12-R8	38.01	965	44.22	1123	11.81	300	13.80	350	19.53	496	260.0	118.0

4. Install wiring



WARNING! Ensure the motor is compatible for use with the ACH580 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives. The ACH580 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives must be installed by a competent person. If in doubt, contact your local ABB sales or service office.



WARNING! If the drive will be connected on an IT (ungrounded) system, make sure neither the EMC filter nor the ground-to-phase varistor are connected. If the drive will be connected on a corner-grounded TN system, make sure you have not connected the EMC filter. See *Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded) and corner-grounded TN systems (North America)* in the *ACH580-31 Drives Hardware manual*, publication number 3AXD50000037066.

Checking the insulation of the assembly



WARNING! Do not make any voltage tolerance or insulation resistance tests on any part of the drive as testing can damage the drive. The drive has been tested at the factory.

- 1. Before testing make sure the cable is not connected to the drive.
- 2. Check the insulation of the input cable according to local regulations. Minimum cable temperature rating of 70 °C (158 °F) must be used.

Note: For drives rated over 100 amperes, the power cables must be rated for 75 $^{\circ}$ C (167 $^{\circ}$ F) or higher. For UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55 drives of frame R6, the power cables must be rated for 90 $^{\circ}$ C (194 $^{\circ}$ F) minimum.

3. With the motor cable connected to the motor, but NOT to the drive output terminals T1/U, T2/V and T3/W, measure the insulation resistance between the phase conductors and between each phase conductor and the Protective Earth (PE) conductor, using a measuring voltage of 1000 V DC. The insulation resistance must exceed 100 Mohm at 25 °C (77 °F).

Ground connections

For personnel safety, proper operation and to reduce electromagnetic emission/pick-up, the drive and the motor must be grounded at the installation site.

- Conductors must be adequately sized as required by safety regulations.
- Power cable shields must be connected to the drive PE terminal in order to meet safety regulations.
- Power cable shields are suitable for use as equipment grounding conductors only when the shield conductors are adequately sized as required by safety regulations.
- In multiple drive installations, do not connect drive grounding terminals in series.

Drive module compatibility for various electrical power systems

When the drive is installed on the electrical power system, configure the EMC and VAR screws to provide the proper electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) and minimize disturbances on that network. The drive may be installed on a symmetrically grounded TN system. Identify the electrical power system prior to installation. The ACH580-31 drive is suitable only for 3 phase applications and does not support single phase applications.



WARNING! Do not install the drive with the EMC filter(s) to an electrical power system that the filter is not rated for. This can cause danger and/or damage the drive.

NOTE: When the internal EMC filter(s) is disconnected, the EMC protection of the drive is considerably reduced.

Identifying different types of electrical power systems:

The power network can be determined with a RMS multimeter. Once identified, the EMC and VAR screws may be properly configured for that power system.

Table: Power system identification

U _{L-L}	U _{L1-G}	U_{L2-G}	U _{L3-G}	Electrical power system type	Figure
Х	0.58x	0.58x	0.58x	TN System (Symmetrically grounded wye)	А
Х	1.0x	1.0x	0	Corner-grounded Delta System (non-symmetrical)	В
Х	0.866x	0.5x	0.5x	Midpoint-grounded Delta System (non-symmetrical)	С
Х	Varying level versus time	Varying level versus time	Varying level versus time	IT System (ungrounded or high-resistance-grounded [>30 ohms]) non-symmetrical	D
Х	Varying level versus time	Varying level versus time	Varying level versus time	TT System (the protective earth connection for the customer is provided by a local earth electrode, and there is another independently installed at the generator.	E

- 1. Input voltage line to line (UL-L)
- 2. Input voltage line 1 to ground (UL1-G)
- 3. Input voltage line 2 to ground (UL2-G)
- 4. Input voltage line 3 to ground (UL3-G)

Abbreviation Description

Т	-	Terra (ground)
N I		N La confera I

- N Neutral
- C Combined
- S Separate
- I Isolated

TN-S - Tera Neutral - Separate

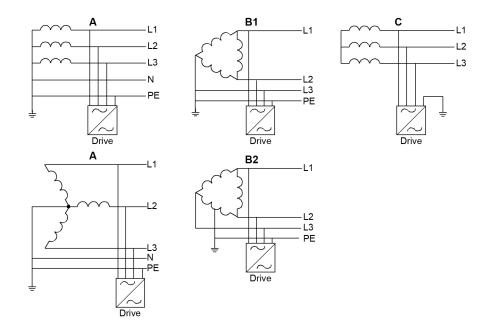
Earth and Neutral have separate conductors (3 wire single phase L, N, E).

IT - Isolated Neutral

Earth is either ungrounded or high-resistive (>30 ohms) non-symmetrical earth path.

TT - Tera Tera Earth at source and Earth a c

Earth at source and Earth a destination (no earth conductor between source and consumer the soil is used as the earth return path.



Default EMC and VAR screw material

The following tables show the default material based on the drive frame and manufactured location. (North America or except North America). See *Contents* section for data nameplate on page *10*.

ACH580-31

Frame	Default screw material (North America)							
	EMC (DC)	EMC (AC)	VAR					
R3	None	N/A	Metal					
R6	None	None	Metal					
R8	None	N/A	Metal					

EMC/VAR screw type selection for various electrical power networks

The following describes the purpose of the EMC filter and the varistor (VAR) and how to configure based on the electrical power systems the drive will be connected.

EMC Filter

The EMC filter(s) in the drive reduces the electromagnetic noise produced by the drive. Electromagnetic noise could interfere with or affect other electrical products. The EMC filter(s) need to be configured prior to installing the drive on the electrical power system to provide the proper EMC protection.

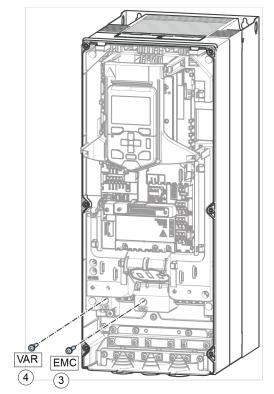
Varistor

The varistor (VAR) is a Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV), which is used to protect the sensitive electronics in the drive caused by transient overvoltage conditions. The ground-to-phase varistor need to be configured prior to installing the drive module on the electrical power system to provide proper protection. Spare EMC and VAR screws are shipped in the accessories bag with each drive.

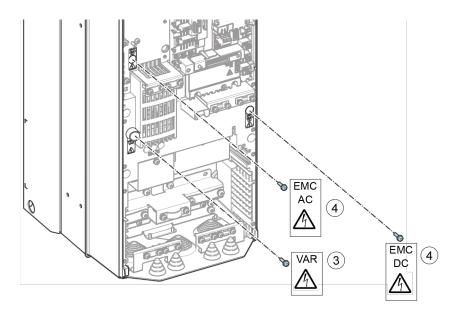
Locating the EMC and VAR screw locations

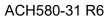
Installing internal EMC filter and ground-to-phase varistor.

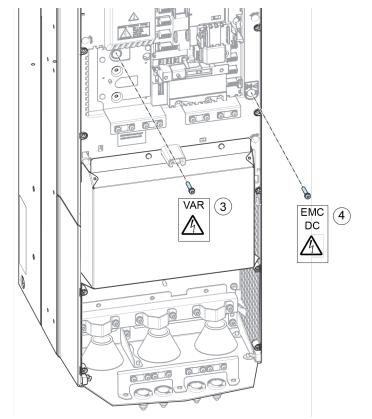
- 1. Stop the drive and do the steps in section Precautions before electrical work on page 14 before you start work.
- 2. Remove the front cover.
- 3. Install the EMC screw.
- 4. Install the VAR screw.



ACH580-31 R3







ACH580-31 R8

Replacement parts kits and torgue values shown below.

Qty	Description	Location	Bit size	Torque
1	Screw, M4x12, COMBI, Torx, T20 Steel	EMC/VAR	T20	1.5 Nm
1	Screw, M4x12, PZ1, Nylon	EMC/VAR	PZ1	Hand tighten

Screw kit, Hardware R1-R4, R6-R9 part number: 3AXD50000561261

ACH580-31 North America

		TN system or Corner-grounded Delta system	TN system	Corner-grounded delta (B) and Mid-point-grounded delta (C) system	IT system	TT system
Frame	Connection	Default Figures A and B	Figure A	Figures B and C	Figure D	Figure E
R3	EMC (AC)	None	Metal ²⁾	None ¹⁾	None ¹⁾	
	VAR	Metal	Metal	Metal		
R6 ³⁾	EMC (DC)	None	Metal ²⁾	None ¹⁾		
	EMC (AC)	None	Metal ²⁾	None ¹⁾		
	VAR	Metal	Metal	Metal		
R8	EMC (AC)	None	Metal ²⁾	None ¹⁾		
1)	VAR	Metal	Metal	Metal		

¹⁾ Metal screw must not be used.

²⁾ Optional, for greater noise filtering.

³⁾ R6 frame may have either one EMC (AC) and one EMC (DC) or one EMC (AC) screws depending on date of manufacture.

Power cable terminal and lead-through data

UL (NEC) ratings at U_N = 460 V

Input, motor and DC cable entries, maximum wire sizes (per phase) and terminal screw sizes and tightening torques are given below.

Frame size	Cable					T1/U, T2/V terminals	T1/U, T2/V, T3/W, UDC+, UDC- terminals			
	Per cable	Ø ¹⁾	Min wire size	Max wire size	Tightening torque	Min wire size	Max wire size	Tightening torque	Tightening torque	
	pcs	in	AWG	AWG	lbf∙ft	AWG	AWG	lbf∙ft	lbf-ft	
R3	1	0.91	20	6	1.3	20	6	1.3	1.2	
R6	1	1.77	6	1/0	11.1	6	1/0	11.1	2.1	
R8	1	1.77	6	300	25	4	300	22	7.2	

3AXD00000586715

¹⁾ Maximum cable diameter accepted. For the bottom plate hole diameters, see the Dimension drawings chapter in the

ACH580-31 Drives Hardware manual, publication number 3AXD50000037066.
 ²⁾ Minimum wire size does not necessarily have enough current capability for full load. Make sure the installation complies with local codes and regulations.

Note: Only copper cables are allowed for drive types up to -039A-4.

Control cable terminal and lead-through data

Control cable entries	s, wire sizes	and tightening	torques	(<i>T</i>) are	e given below.
-----------------------	---------------	----------------	---------	------------------	----------------

Cable er	ntries	Control cable	Control cable entries and terminal sizes					
Holes	Max cable	+24V, DCOM, terminals	, DGND, EXT. 24V	DI, AI/O, AGND, RO, STO terminals				
	size	Wire size	т	Wire size	т			
pcs	in	AWG	lbf·ft	AWG	lbf∙ft			
3	0.67	2414	0.4	2614	0.4			
4	0.67	2614	0.4	2614	0.4			
4	0.67	2614	0.4	2614	0.4			
	Holes pcs 3 4	cable size pcs in 3 0.67 4 0.67	HolesMax cable size+24V, DCOM terminalspcsinAWG30.67241440.672614	Holes Max cable size +24V, DCOM, DGND, EXT. 24V terminals Wire size T pcs in AWG lbf·ft 3 0.67 2414 0.4 4 0.67 2614 0.4	HolesMax cable size+24V, DCOM, DGND, EXT. 24V terminals Wire sizeDI, AI/O, AGN terminals Wire sizepcsinAWGIbf-ftAWG30.6724140.4261440.6726140.42614			

3AXD00000586715

Current and power ratings

UL (NEC) ratings at U_N = 460 V

Type ACH580 -31-	Input rating	Max.	App. power	Output ra	tings	Frame
		current		Light-duty	y use	size
	<i>I</i> ₁	I _{max}	SN	/ _{Ld}	P _{Ld}	
	Α	Α	kVA	Α	hp	
3-phase	U _N = 480 V					
07A6-4	7.0	9.5	6.3	7.6	5.0	R3
012A-4	9.0	15.0	10.0	12.0	7.5	R3
014A-4	12.0	20.4	11.6	14.0	10.0	R3
023A-4	17.0	28.8	19.1	23.0	15.0	R3
027A-4*	24	39.1	22.4	27	20.0	R6
034A-4*	29	45.9	28.3	34	25.0	R6
044A-4*	34	57.8	36.6	44	30.0	R6
052A-4*	44	74.8	43.2	52	40.0	R6
065A-4*	54	88.4	54.0	65	50.0	R6
077A-4*	66	110.5	64.0	77	60.0	R6
096A-4	82	130.9	79.8	96	75	R8
124A-4	111	163.2	103.1	124	100	R8
156A-4	134	210.8	129.7	156	125	R8
180A-4	163	265.2	149.6	180	150	R8

3AXD00000586715, 3AXD10000940799

* These ratings are not to be used for drives with degree of protection of UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55 option +B056.

Maximum recommended motor cable length

Frame Size	Maxin kHz	Maximum motor cable length, 4 kHz							
	Scalar	· control	Vector control						
	m	ft	m	ft					
Standard drive, without external options									
R3	200	656	200	656					
R6	300	990	300	990					
R8	300	990	300	990					

Heat dissipation and Air flow requirements

Туре	Heat dissipati	on	Air flow		Noise	Frame			
ACH580 -31-	Main circuit at rated <i>I</i> ₁ at <i>I</i> ₂	Control circuit minimum	Control circuit maximum	Main and control boards				size	
	W	W	W	W	m ³ /h	ft ³ /min	dB(A)		
NEC ratin	igs: 3-phase <i>UN</i>	= 480 V (440	480 V)						
07A6-4	183	4.1	36	219	361	212	57	R3	
012A-4	242	4.1	36	278	361	212	57	R3	
014A-4	285	4.1	36	321	361	212	57	R3	
023A-4	437	4.1	36	473	361	212	57	R3	
027A-4	589	4.1	36	625	550	324	71	R6	
034A-4	675	4.1	36	711	550	324	71	R6	
044A-4	771	4.1	36	807	550	324	71	R6	
052A-4	924	4.1	36	960	550	324	71	R6	
065A-4	1187	4.1	36	1223	550	324	71	R6	
077A-4	1524	4.1	36	1560	550	324	71	R6	
096A-4	1642	4.1	36	1678	800	412	68	R8	
124A-4	2201	4.1	36	2237	800	412	68	R8	
156A-4	2760	4.1	36	2796	800	412	68	R8	
180A-4	3320	4.1	36	3356	800	412	68	R8	

3AXD00000586715

Definitions

- U_N Output voltage of the drive.
- *I* Continuous rms output current, allowing 110% overload for 1 minute every 10 minutes.
- *P* Typical motor power valid at nominal voltage, 460V.

Fuses

ACx580-31 ultra-low harmonic drives are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA symmetrical amperes (RMS) at 480 V maximum, when protected by appropriate fuses.

The drives are tested to UL 61800-5-1 standard on a circuit having available system fault of 100 kA.

Hardware manuals for ACx580-31, -34 drives proved required fusing guidelines:

- Listed Class CC (UL 248-4) fuses (up to 30A)
- Listed Class T (UL 248-15) fast acting fuses up to 600A
- Listed Class L (UL 248-15) fast acting fuses up to 1000A.

Alternate recommended fuses for some of the major fuse manufacturers can be found in the ABB document "Alternative Branch Circuit Protection" in the tables within the document.

Note 1: See also *Implementing thermal overload and short-circuit protection* in *ACH580-31 Hardware Manual (3AXD5000037066)*.

Note 2: Fuses with higher current rating must not be used.

Note 3: Fuses from other manufacturers can be used if they meet the ratings and the melting curve of the fuse does not exceed the melting curve of the fuse mentioned in the table.

Type ACH580	Frame size		UL Fuse and volt		UL 248-15 Class T Fast Acting Fuses				UL 248-8 Fast Acting Class J Fuses			
-31-			Nominal current		Bussmann	Littelfuse	Ferraz		Bussmann	Littelfuse	Ferraz	Edison
		Α	Α	V			Shawmut				Shawmut	
07A6-4	R3	7	15	600	JJS-15	JLLS015	A6T15	TJS15	JKS-15	JLS15	A4J15	JFL15
012A-4	R3	9	20	600	JJS-20	JLLS020	A6T20	TJS20	JKS-20	JLS20	A4J20	JFL20
014A-4	R3	12	25	600	JJS-25	JLLS025	A6T25	TJS25	JKS-25	JLS25	A4J25	JFL25
023A-4	R3	17	35	600	JJS-35	JLLS035	A6T35	TJS35	JKS-35	JLS35	A4J35	JFL35
027A-4	R6	24	40	600	JJS-40	JLLS040	A6T40	TJS40	JKS-40	JLS40	A4J40	JFL40
034A-4	R6	29	50	600	JJS-50	JLLS050	A6T50	TJS50	JKS-50	JLS50	A4J50	JFL50
044A-4	R6	34	60	600	JJS-60	JLLS060	A6T60	TJS60	JKS-60	JLS60	A4J60	JFL60
052A-4	R6	44	80	600	JJS-80	JLLS080	A6T80	TJS80	JKS-80	JLS80	A4J80	JFL80
065A-4	R6	54	90	600	JJS-90	JLLS090	A6T90	TJS90	JKS-90	JLS90	A4J90	JFL90
077A-4	R6	66	110	600	JJS-110	JJLS110	A6T110	TJS110	JKS-110	JLS110	A4J110	JFL110
096A-4	R8	82	150	600	JJS-150	JLLS150	A6T150	TJS150	JKS-150	JLS150	A4J150	JFL150
124A-4	R8	111	200	600	JJS-200	JLLS200	A6T200	TJS200	JKS-200	JLS200	A4J200	JFL200
156A-4	R8	134	225	600	JJS-225	JLLS225	A6T225	TJS225	JKS-225	JLS225	A4J225	JFL225
180A-4	R8	163	300	600	JJS-300	JLLS300	A6T300	TJS300	JKS-300	JLS300	A4J300	JFL300

Type Frame Input UL Fuse size (A) UL 248-8 High Speed Class J Fuses UL 248-4 Class CC Fast Acting Fuses UL 248-1 ACH580 size current and voltage (V) -31-

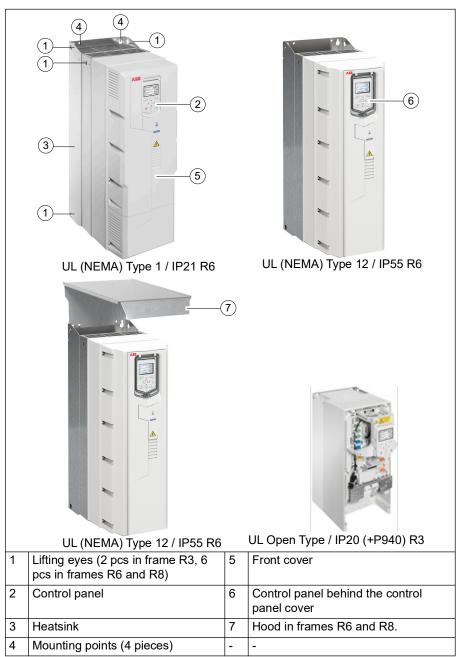
-51-													Acting Cube Fuse
			Nominal current	Voltage rating	Bussmann	Littelfuse	Ferraz	Edison	Bussmann	Littelfuse	Ferraz	Edison	Bussmann
		Α	Α	v		Sh					Shawmut		
07A6-4	R3	7	15	600	DFJ-15	LDFJ015	HSJ15	JHL15	KTK-R-15	KLKR15	ATMR15	HCLR15	FCF15RN
012A-4	R3	9	20	600	DFJ-20	LDFJ020	HSJ20	JHL20	KTK-R-20	KLKR20	ATMR20	HCLR20	FCF20RN
014A-4	R3	12	25	600	DFJ-25	LDFJ025	HSJ25	JHL25	KTK-R-25	KLKR25	ATMR25	HCLR25	FCF25RN
023A-4	R3	17	35	600	DFJ-35	LDFJ035	HSJ35	JHL35	-	-	-	-	FCF35RN
027A-4	R6	24	40	600	DFJ-40	LDFJ040	HSJ40	JHL40	-	-	-	-	FCF40RN
034A-4	R6	29	50	600	DFJ-50	LDFJ050	HSJ50	JHL50	-	-	-	-	FCF50RN
044A-4	R6	34	60	600	DFJ-60	LDFJ060	HSJ60	JHL60	-	-	-	-	FCF60RN
052A-4	R6	44	80	600	DFJ-80	LDFJ080	HSJ80	JHL80	-	-	-	-	FCF80RN
065A-4	R6	54	90	600	DFJ-90	LDFJ090	HSJ90	JHL90	-	-	-	-	FCF90RN
077A-4	R6	66	110	600	DFJ-110	LDFJ110	HSJ110	JHL110	-	-	-	-	-
096A-4	R8	82	150	600	DFJ-150	LDFJ150	HSJ150	JHL150	-	-	-	-	-
124A-4	R8	111	200	600	DFJ-200	LDFJ200	HSJ200	JHL200	-	-	-		-
156A-4	R8	134	225	600	DFJ-225	LDFJ225	HSJ225	JHL225	-	-	-		-
180A-4	R8	163	300	600	DFJ-300	LDFJ300	HSJ300	JHL300	-	-	-		-

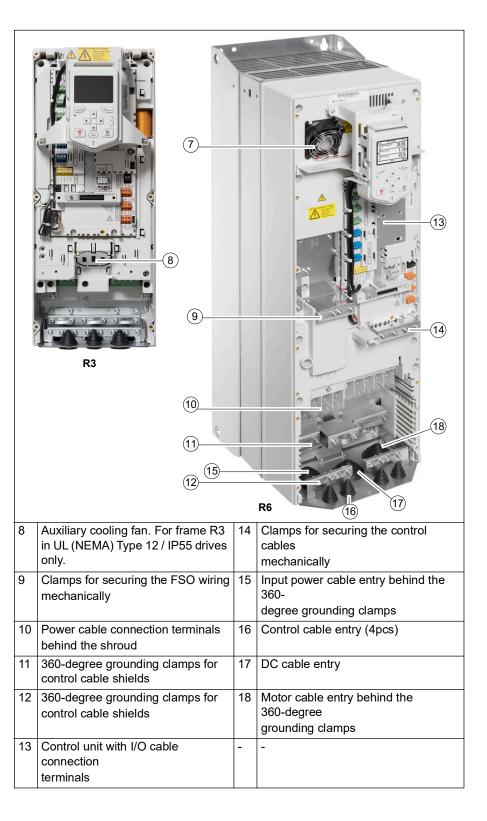
Note: The UL listed fuses in the table are the required branch circuit protection. Fuses are to be provided as part of the installation.

- Fuses are not included in the purchased drive and must be provided by others.
- Fuses with higher current rating than specified must not be used.
- Fuses with lower current rating than specified may be used if they are of the same class and voltage rating. It is the user's responsibility to verify that lower current rated fuses are compliant with local regulations and appropriate for the application.
- Drive fuses must be used to maintain the drive UL listing. Additional protection can be used. Refer to local codes and regulations.

Layout

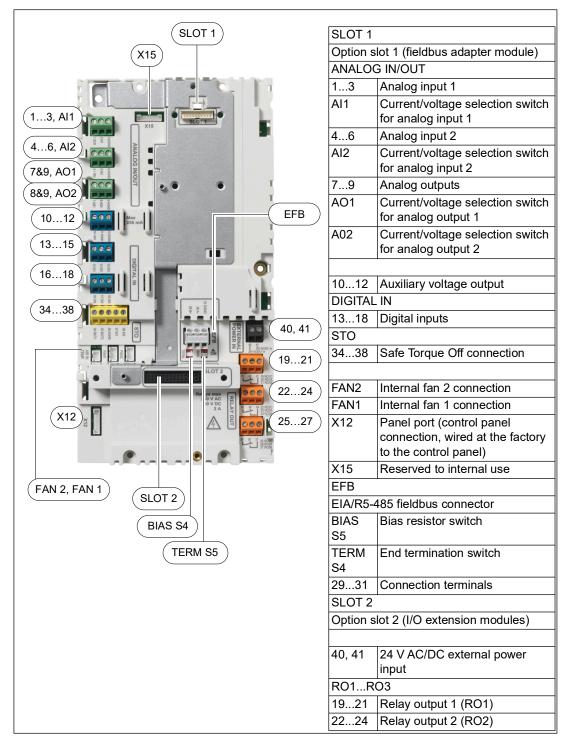
The layout of the drive is shown below.





The main cooling fan is at the top of the drive in frame R3 and at the bottom in frames R6 and R8.

The figure below shows the layout of the external control connection terminals of the drive.



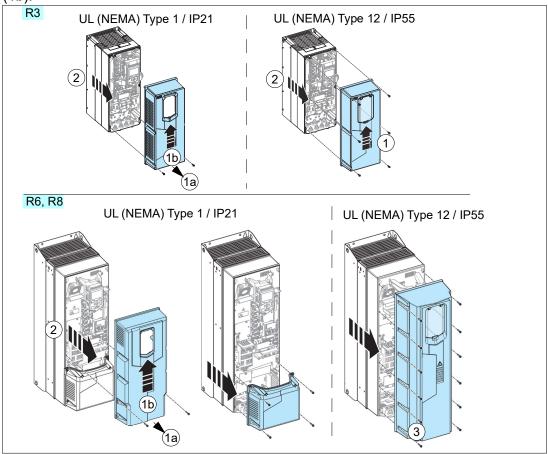
Control cable connection procedure

WARNING! Obey the instructions in chapter *Safety instructions* on page 3. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

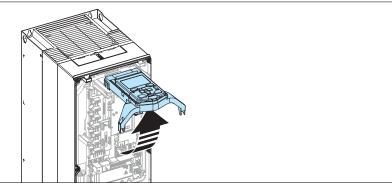
Stop the drive and do the steps in section *Precautions before electrical work* on page *5* before you start the work.

Remove the front cover(s) if not already removed. See page 36.

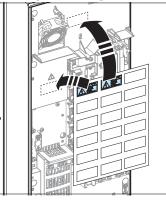
1. To remove the front cover, lift the cover from the bottom outwards (1a) and then up (1b).



2. For frame R3, pull the control panel holder up.

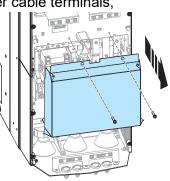


3. Attach the residual voltage warning sticker in the local language.

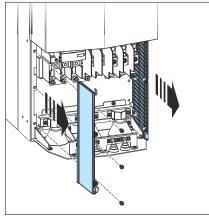


4. For frames R6 and R8: Remove the shroud on the power cable terminals,

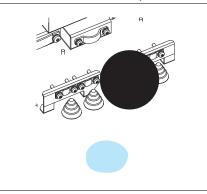




5. For frame R8: For easier installation, you can remove the side plates.



- 6. Remove the rubber grommets of the cables to be installed from the cable entry plate.
- 7. Attach the cable conduits to the bottom plate holes.



Cut an adequate hole into the rubber grommet and slide the grommet onto the cable. Slide the cable through a hole in the bottom plate and attach the grommet to the hole.

Route the cable as shown in the figures below.

Secure the cables inside the drive mechanically.

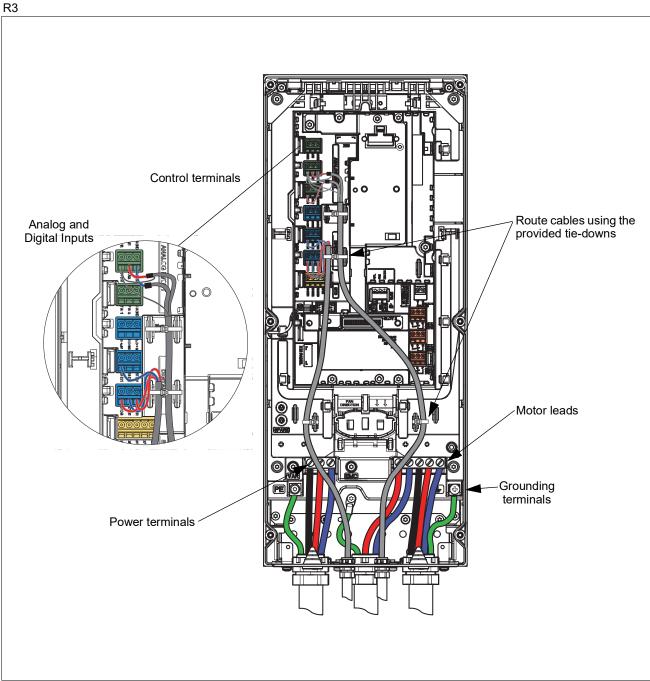
Ground the pair-cable shields and grounding wire at the grounding terminal (SCR) of the control unit.

Connect the conductors to the appropriate terminals of the control unit (see page 38-39) and tighten to 0.5...0.6 N·m (0.4 lbf·ft).

Note:

Leave the other ends of the control cable shields unconnected or ground them indirectly via a high-frequency capacitor with a few nanofarads, eg, 3.3 nF / 630 V. The shield can also be grounded directly at both ends if they are *in the same ground line* with no significant voltage drop between the end points.

Keep any signal wire pairs twisted as close to the terminals as possible. Twisting the wire with its return wire reduces disturbances caused by inductive coupling.

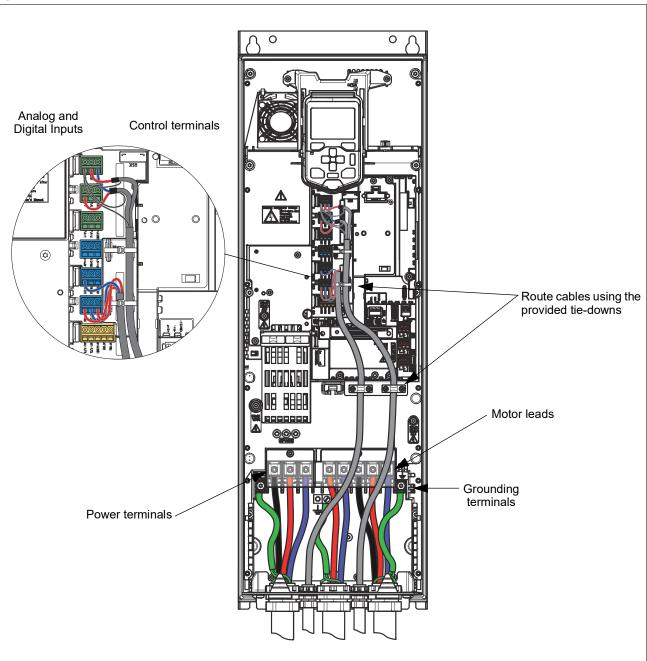


Power wiring torque table

Frame size	R3					
	lb-ft	N•m				
T1/U, T2/V, T3/W	2.6	3.5				
L1, L2, L3	2.6	3.5				
R+, R-	2.6	3.5				
PE Ground	1.1	1.5				

34

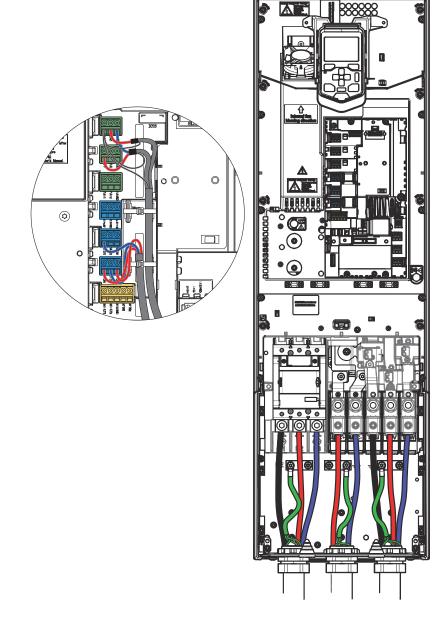




Power wiring torque table

Frame size	R6				
	lb-ft	N•m			
T1/U, T2/V, T3/W	11.1	15			
L1, L2, L3	11.1	15			
UDC+ and UDC-	11.1	15			
PE Ground	7.2	9.8			

R8



Power wiring torque table

Frame size	R8				
	lb-ft	N•m			
T1/U, T2/V, T3/W	29.6	40			
L1, L2, L3	29.6	40			
UDC+ and UDC-	29.5	40			
PE Ground	7.2	9.8			

Wiring

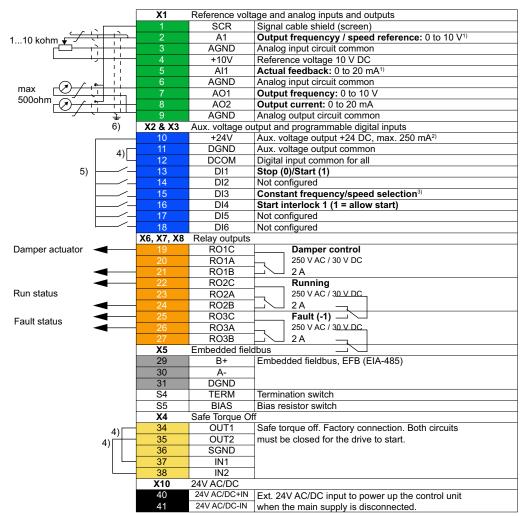
Note: These are instructions for conduit wiring. For cable wiring, see the *ACH580 Hardware manual*, publication number *3AXD50000044839*.

Note: In US deliveries, options are already installed at the factory. If installing on site, see the appropriate option module manual for specific installation and wiring.

- Install thin-wall conduit clamps for UL (NEMA) Type 1 / IP21 or liquid-tight conduit connectors for UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55 (not supplied). Type 12 has a Pressfit gasket.
- 2. Connect conduit runs for input power, motor and control cables to the conduit box. Ensure grommets (pointing down) are inserted into all unused holes.
- 3. Route the input power and motor wiring through separate conduits.
- 4. Strip wires.
- 5. Connect the motor and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.

Note: If you connect only one conductor to the connector, we recommend that you put it under the upper pressure plate.

- 6. Connect the input power and ground wires to the drive terminal. Tighten the screws to torques shown in the Power wiring torque table.
- 7. If parallel cables are used, install the parallel power cables.
- 8. Reinstall the shroud on the power terminals and the conduit box side plates.
- 9. Route the control cables through the conduit (not the same conduit as either input power or motor wiring).
- 10. Strip the control cable sheathing and twist the copper shield into a pig-tail.
- 11. Refer to pages <u>38</u>. Connect the ground shield pig-tail for digital and analog I/O cables. (Ground only at drive end.)
- 12. Connect the ground shield pig-tail for Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) cables at X5. (Ground only at drive end.)
- 13. Strip and connect the individual control wires to the drive terminals. Tighten the screws to torque table specifications on page *38*.



Default control connections for the HVAC default

Notes:

Current [0(4)...20 mA, Rin = 100 ohm] or voltage [0(2)...10 V, Rin > 200 Kohm). Change of setting requires changing the corresponding parameter. 2) Total load capacity of the Auxiliary voltage output +24V (X2:10) is 6.0 W (250 mA / 24 V) minus the power taken by the option modules installed on the board.

3) In scalar control: See Menu > Primary settings > Start, stop, reference > Constant speeds / constant frequencies or parameter group 28 Frequency reference chain.

In vector control: See Menu> Primary settings > Start, stop, reference > Constant speeds / constant frequencies or parameter group 22 Speed reference selection.

DI3	Operation/Parameter			
	Scalar control (default)	Vector control		
0	Set frequency through AI1	Set speed through AI1		
1	28.26 Constant frequency 1	22.26 Constant speed 1		

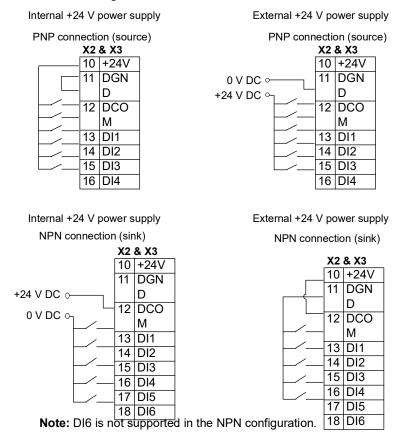
4) Connected with jumpers at the factory.

⁶ Observation of the control cases,
 ⁶ Ground the outer shield of the cable 360 degrees under the grounding clamp on the grounding shelf for the control cables.
 Further information on the usage of the connectors and switches is given in the sections below.

Input Signals	Output signals
Analog frequency/speed reference (AI1)	Analog output AO1: Output frequency
Start/stop selection (DI1)	Analog output AO2: Motor current
 Constant speed/frequency selection (DI3) 	Relay output 1: Damper control
Start interlock 1 (DI4)	Relay output 2: Running
	Relay output 3: Fault (-1)

Digital inputs; source and sink wiring

You can wire the digital input terminals for internal or external power supply in either a PNP or NPN configuration.





WARNING! Do not connect the +24 V AC cable to the control board ground when the control board is powered using an external 24 V AC supply.

Communications

Terminals 29...31 provide Embedded fieldbus, EFB (EIA-485) connections used to control or monitor the drive from a fieldbus controller.

Switch	Description	Position		
S4 (TERM)	EFB link termination. Must be set to the terminated (ON) position when the drive is the first or last unit on the link.		Bus not terminated (default)	
			Bus terminated	
S5 (BIAS)	Switches on the biasing voltages to the bus. One (and only one) device, preferably at the end of the bus must have the bias on.	ON BIAS	Bias off (default)	
		ON BIAS	Bias on	

Switches

5. Check installation

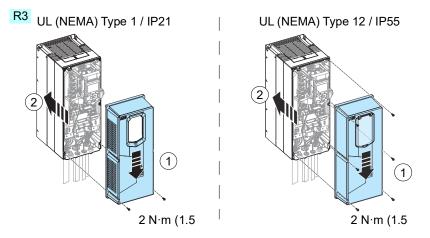
Before applying power, perform the following checks.

	Check that
\checkmark	
	The ambient operating conditions meet the specification.
	If the drive will be connected to a corner-grounded TN system: The internal EMC filter is disconnected. (No metal screws.)
	If the drive will be connected to an IT (ungrounded) system: The internal EMC filter and the ground-to-phase varistor is disconnected. (No metal screws.)
	If the drive has not been powered (either in storage or unused) over one year: The electrolytic DC capacitors in the DC link of the drive have been reformed.
	There is an adequately sized protective earth (ground) conductor between the drive and the switchboard.
	There is an adequately sized protective earth (ground) conductor between the motor and the drive.
	All protective earth (ground) conductors have been connected to the appropriate terminals and the terminals have been tightened.
	The supply voltage matches the nominal input voltage of the drive. Check the type designation label.
	The input power cable has been connected to appropriate terminals, and the terminals have been properly tightened.
	Appropriate supply fuses and disconnector have been installed.
	The motor cable has been connected to appropriate terminals and the terminals have been tightened.
	The brake resistor cable (if present) has been connected to appropriate terminals, and the terminals have been tightened.
	The motor cable (and brake resistor cable, if present) have been properly wired through conduits.
	The control cables (if any) have been connected to the control board.
	There are no tools, foreign objects or dust from drilling inside the drive.
	Drive and motor connection box covers are in place.

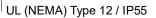
\checkmark	Check that
	The motor and the driven equipment are ready for start-up.

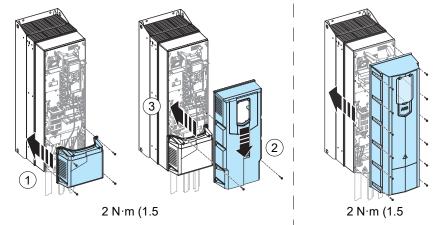
6. Re-install cover(s)

After installation, reinstall the covers.





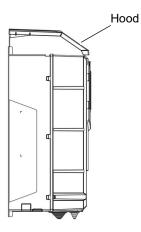




7. Install hood, if applicable

UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55, Frame R1...R9

Install the hood by following the instructions provided with the hood kit.



8. Before Start-up

Prepare for start-up by reviewing the following information. The First start assistant walks you through the initial start-up procedure.

Motor data

The motor data on the ratings plate may differ from the defaults in the ACH580 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives. The drive provides more precise control and better thermal protection if you enter the rating plate data.

Before start-up, gather the following from the motor ratings plate:

- Nominal motor current
- Nominal speed
- Voltage
- Nominal frequency
- Nominal power

Default configurations

After initial start-up, you will need to complete the commissioning. This will determine how the drive is controlled, let you make use of default configurations, and allow you to change specific parameters. See *2. Complete commissioning on page 71*.

The ACH580 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives can be controlled by two default configurations.

HVAC default direct I/O control – Used for typical I/O controlled BMS applications.

- In the Auto mode, this configuration uses a direct speed reference connected to analog input 1 (AI1).
- In the Hand/Off mode, the speed reference and start command are given through the control panel (operator keypad).
- See the Default control connections for the HVAC default on page 38.

PID control, single motor – Offers quick setup of PID control for keeping flow or pressure constant, requiring feedback from the process given by a feedback signal connected to analog input 2 (AI2).

- You can set a constant setpoint, or, in the Auto mode, you can specify the setpoint to come from analog input 1 (Al1) or from the control panel.
- In the Hand/Off mode, the speed reference and start command come from the control panel.
- In the Hand mode, the speed reference is the direct speed reference and a PID setpoint value.
- See the Digital inputs; source and sink wiring on page 39.

ACH580-34 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drive Module Installation

Installation

Study these installation instructions carefully before proceeding. **Failure to observe the warnings and instructions may cause a malfunction or personal hazard.**



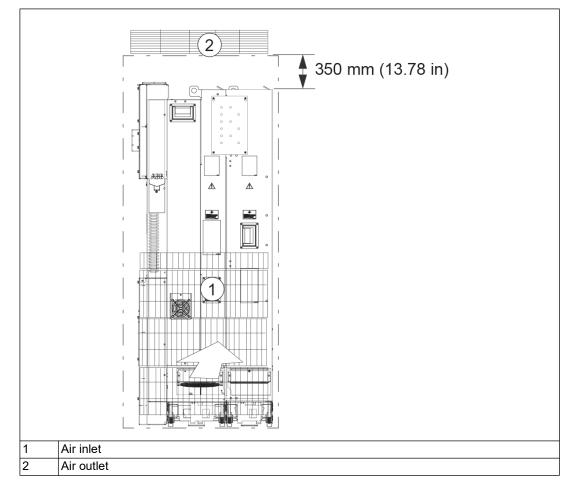
WARNING! Before you begin read Safety instructions on page 3.

1. Mounting and free space requirements

The drive module must be installed in an upright bookshelf in a cabinet. Free space around the drive module is needed for ensuring that sufficient cooling air flows through the module and the module cools correctly.

Free space at the top of the drive module

The required free space at the top of the drive module is shown below.



Free space around the drive module

0.79 in (20 mm) free space around the drive modules is required from the cabinet back panel and front door. No free space for cooling is required on the left- and right-hand sides of the module.

The module can be installed in a cabinet with the following dimensions:

- width 31.50 in (800 mm)
- depth 23.62 in (600 mm)
- height 78.74 in (2000 mm)

2. Prepare for installation

Lifting

Lift the drive module only by the lifting lugs.

Transporting



WARNING! Obey the safety instruction of the drive. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

1. Move the transport package by pallet truck to the installation site.

Unpack the package

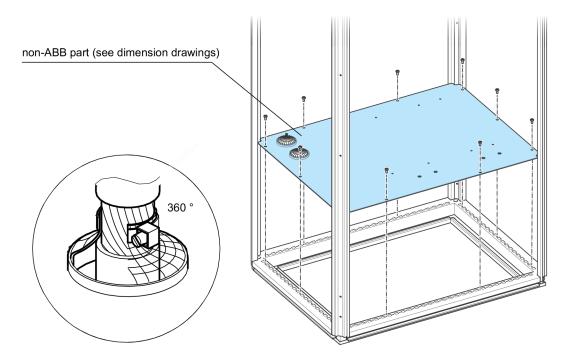
- 1. Cut the straps.
- 2. Lift the lid.
- 3. Lift the sleeve.
- 4. Unpack the top boxes (drive module package).
- 5. Insert lifting hooks to the drive and LCL filter eyes and lift the modules to the installation place.

Tools required

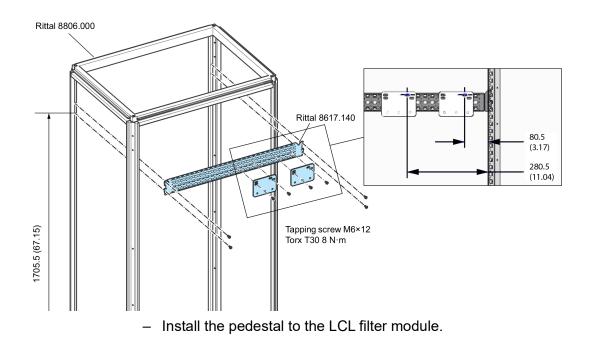
- set of screw drivers (torx and pozi)
- · set of metric magnetic-end hexagon sockets
- torque wrench

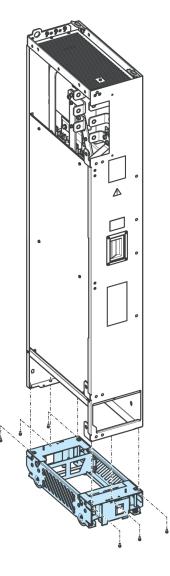
3. Install the drive module

- 1. Install the Rittal parts, drive bottom guide plate and loose drive options in the drive module cubicle.
 - Attach the plinth to the floor.
 - Attach the cabinet frame to the plinth.
 - Make the bottom plate with 360-degree grounding entries for power cables.
 - Attach the bottom plate to the cabinet.

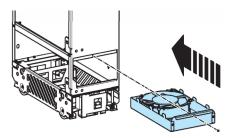


- Attach the punched section to the back of the cabinet frame.
- Attach the mounting brackets to the punched section.

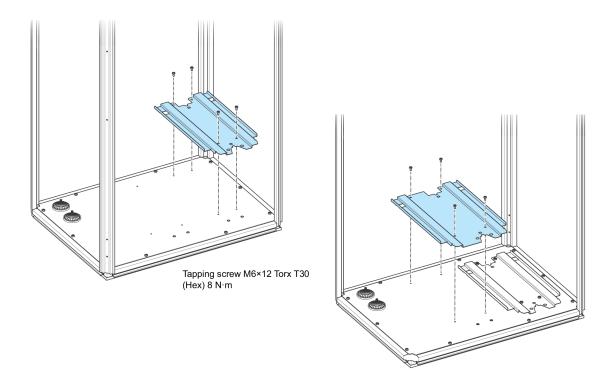




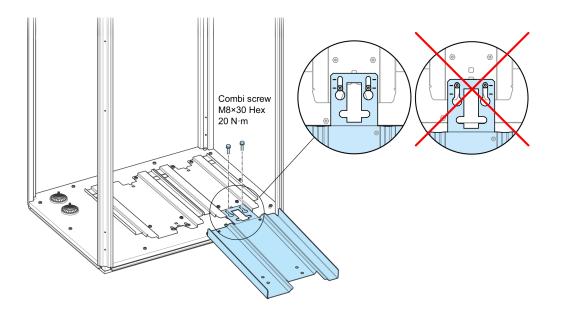
• Install the cooling fan to the LCL filter module.



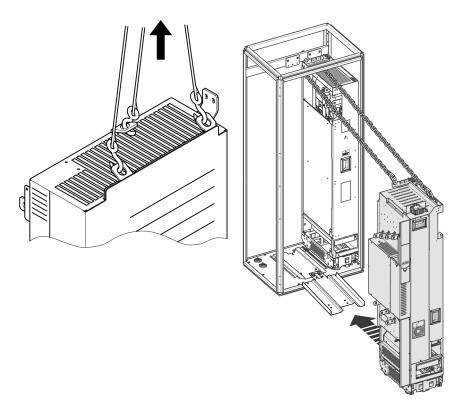
• Attach the LCL filter module pedestal guide plate to the cabinet bottom plate.



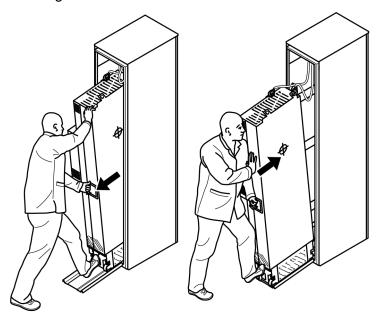
• Attach the telescopic insertion ramp to the pedestal guide plate.



• To prevent the LCL filter module from falling, attach its lifting lugs with chains to the cabinet frame.



 Push the LCL filter module carefully into the cabinet along the telescopic insertion ramp. Work preferably with help from another person as shown below. Keep a constant pressure with one foot on the base of the module to prevent the module from falling on its back.



- Unfasten the insertion ramp and attach the LCL filter module to bottom plate.
- Attach the drive module pedestal guide plate to the cabinet bottom plate.

- Attach the telescopic insertion ramp to the pedestal guide plate.
- Remove the sheeting from the clear plastic shrouds (option +B051) of the drive module from both sides.
- Install the top metallic shroud to the drive module.
- Install the back shrouds to the drive module.
- To prevent the drive module from falling, attach its lifting lugs with chains to the cabinet frame.
- Push the drive module carefully into the cabinet along the telescopic insertion ramp. Work preferably with help from another person as shown above. Keep a constant pressure with one foot on the base of the module to prevent the module from falling on its back.
- Unfasten the insertion ramp and attach the drive module to the bottom plate.
- Attach the LCL filter module and drive module to the punched section.
- Attach LCL filter module to the side of drive module from top and bottom. Reinstall the cover.
- Connect the LCL filter busbars to the drive module busbars with the connecting busbars.
- Connect the LCL filter fan power supply cable to connector FAN3:LCL.
- Connect the power cables and install the shrouds (option +B051) as described in section Connecting the power cables and installing the shrouds (option +B051) (page 86).
- Connect the control cables as described in section *Connecting the control cables* to the internal control unit (page 68).
- Install the air baffles (if applicable).
- 2. Installing the auxiliary components (such as mounting plates, air baffles, switches, burbars, etc.)
- 3. Attach the drive module and LCL filter module to the cabinet.
- 4. Connect the power cables and clear plastic shrouds to the drive module. Connect the power supply cable to the LVCCL filter cooling fan.
- 5. Install the external control unit.
- 6. Connect the control cables.
- 7. Install the remaining part, for example, cabinet doors, side plates, etc.

4. Install wiring



WARNING! Ensure the motor is compatible for use with the ACH580 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives. The ACH580 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives must be installed by a competent person. If in doubt, contact your local ABB sales or service office.



WARNING! If the drive will be connected on an IT (ungrounded) system, make sure neither the EMC filter nor the ground-to-phase varistor are connected. If the drive will be connected on a corner-grounded TN system, make sure you have not connected the EMC filter. See Checking the compatibility with IT (ungrounded) and corner-grounded TN systems (North America) in the *ACH580-34 Drives Hardware manual, publication number 3AXD50000419708*.

Connecting the power cables and installing the shrouds

- 1. Install the grounding terminal to the drive module base.
- 2. Run the motor cables to the cabinet. Ground the cable shields 360 degrees at the cabinet entry.
- 3. Connect the twisted shields of the motor cables to the ground terminal.
- 4. Screw in and tighten the insulators to the drive module by hand. T3/W2 connection terminal to the insulators.
 - Connect the phase T3/W2 conductor to the T3/W2 terminal.
 - Install the T2/V2 connection terminal to the insulators. See the warning in step 4.
 - Connect the phase T2/V2 conductors to the T2/V2 connection terminal.
 - Install the T1/U2 connection terminal to the insulators. See the warning in step 4.
 - Connect the phase T1/U2 conductors to the T2/V2 connection terminal.
 - Remove the plastic sheeting from the output clear plastic shrouds (option +B051) from both sides.
 - Install the shrouds (option +B051) to the drive module.
 - Install the lower front cover to the drive module.

Input cables

- 1. Ground the input cable shields (if present) 360 degrees at the cabinet entry.
- 2. Connect the twisted shields of the input cables and separate ground cable (if present) to the cabinet grounding busbar.
- 3. Step drill carefully sufficiently big hole to the entry clear plastic shroud for the cables to be connected. Align the holes in the vertical direction according to the alignment holes in the shroud. Smooth the hole edges.

Remove the plastic sheeting from both sides of the shroud.

Attach the cables firmly to the cabinet frame to prevent chafing against the hole edges.

- 4. Put the conductors of the input cables through the drilled holes in the clear plastic shroud.
- 5. For drive modules without option +H370: Connect the input cable conductors to the drive module L1/U1, L2/V1 and L3/W1 connection busbars, Go to step 12.

Input power cable connection terminals H370: Do steps 6 to 11.

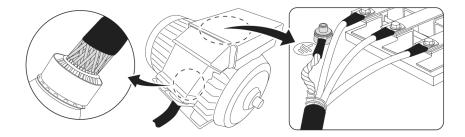
6. Screw in and tighten the insulators to the drive module by hand. Install the L1.U1 connection terminal to the insulators.

WARNING! Do not use longer screws or bigger tightening torque than given in the installation drawing. They can damage the insulator and cause dangerous voltage to be present at the module frame.

- 7. Connect the L1/U1 conductors to the L1/U1 connection terminal.
- 8. Install the L2/V1 connection terminals to the insulators. See the warning in step 5.
- 9. Connect the L2/V1 conductors to the L2/V1 connection terminal.
- 10. Install the L3/W1 connection terminal to the insulators. See the warning in step 5.
- 11. Connect the L3/W1 conductors to the L3/W1 connection terminal.
- 12. Install the entry clear plastic shroud (option +B051). Install the front clear plastic shroud (option +B051) and upper front cover.
- 13. Install the side and top clear plastic shrouds (option +B051) to the drive module.

Grounding the motor cable shield at the motor end

For minimum radio-frequency interference, ground the cable shield 360 degrees at the cable entry of the motor terminal box.



Drive module compatibility for various power systems

When the drive module is installed on the power system, configure the EMC and VAR wires to provide the proper electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) and minimize disturbances on the power network. The drive module may be installed on a symmetrically grounded TN system. The ACH580-34 drive is suitable only for 3 phase applications and does not support single phase applications. Identify the electrical power system prior to the drive module installation. See page 53 for *Identifying different types of electrical power systems:*.



WARNING! Do not install the drive module with the EMC filter(s) to a power system that the filter is not rated for. This can cause danger and/or damage the drive module.

NOTE: When the internal EMC filter(s) is disconnected, the EMC protection of the drive module is considerably reduced.

Identifying different types of electrical power systems:

The power network can be determined with a RMS multimeter. Once identified, the EMC and VAR wires may be properly configured for that power system.

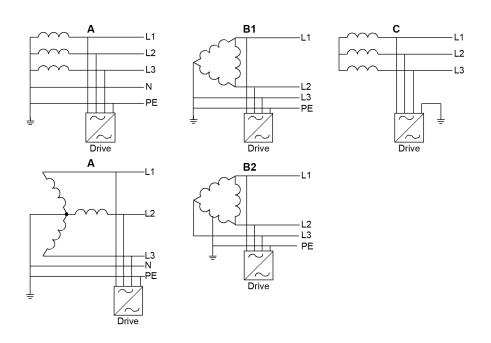
Table: Power system identification

U _{L-L}	U _{L1-G}	U _{L2-G}	U _{L3-G}	Electrical power system type	Figure
Х	0.58x	0.58x	0.58x	TN System (Symmetrically grounded wye)	А
Х	1.0x	1.0x	0	Corner-grounded Delta System (non-symmetrical)	В
Х	0.866x	0.5x	0.5x	Midpoint-grounded Delta System (non-symmetrical)	С
Х	Varying level versus time	Varying level versus time	Varying level versus time	IT System (ungrounded or high-resistance-grounded [>30 ohms]) non-symmetrical	D
Х	Varying level versus time	Varying level versus time	Varying level versus time	TT System (the protective earth connection for the customer is provided by a local earth electrode, and there is another independently installed at the generator.	E

- 1. Input voltage line to line (UL-L)
- 2. Input voltage line 1 to ground (UL1-G)
- 3. Input voltage line 2 to ground (UL2-G)
- 4. Input voltage line 3 to ground (UL3-G)

Abbreviation Description

	•
т	- Terra (ground)
Ν	- Neutral
С	- Combined
S	- Separate
I	- Isolated
TN-S	- Tera Neutral - Separate
	Earth and Neutral have separate conductors (3 wire single phase L, N, E).
IT	- Isolated Neutral
	Earth is either ungrounded or high-resistive (>30 ohms) non-symmetrical earth path.
TT	- Tera Tera
	Earth at source and Earth a destination (no earth conductor between source and consumer the soil is used as the earth return path.



Default EMC and VAR connections

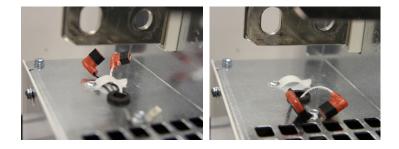
The following tables show the default connection based on the drive module frame and manufactured location. (North America or except North America). See *Contents* section for data nameplate on page *10*.

ACH580-34

Frame	Default wires (North America)			
	EMC	VAR		
R11	Not Connected	Not Connected		

Locating the EMC and VAR connections

EMC AC and varistor (VAR) grounding wires are located at the top of the circuit board compartment.



EMC/VAR screw type selection for various electrical power networks

The following describes the purpose of the EMC filter and the varistor (VAR) and how to configure based on the electrical power systems the drive module will be connected.

EMC Filter

The EMC filter(s) in the drive reduces the electromagnetic noise produced by the drive. Electromagnetic noise could interfere with or affect other electrical products. The EMC filter(s) needs to be configured prior to installing the drive module on the electrical power system to provide the proper EMC protection.

Varistor

The varistor (VAR) is a Metal Oxide Varistor (MOV), which is used to protect the sensitive electronics in the drive module caused by transient overvoltage conditions. The ground-to-phase varistor needs to be configured prior to installing the drive module on the electrical power system to provide proper protection.

ACH580-34 North America

		TN system or Corner-grounded Delta system	TN system	Corner-grounded delta (B) and Mid-point-grounded delta (C) system	IT system	TT system ⁴⁾
Frame	Connection	Default Figures A and B	Figure A	Figures B and C	Figure D	Figure E
R11	EMC	Not connected	Connected ¹⁾	Not connected ²⁾	Not connected	Not connected
	VAR	Not connected	Not connected	Not connected	Not connected	Not connected

Bold represents change from default material.

1) Optional, for greater noise filtering.

2) Connection must not be used.

4) Residual current device has been installed in the system.

Maximum recommended motor cable length

Scalar control: 300 m (984 ft)

Power cable terminal and lead-through data

The table below gives copper and cable types with concentric copper shield for the drives with nominal current. Terminal and entry data for the power cables The maximum accepted cable size is $4 \times (3 \times 240)$ mm2 or $4 \times (3 \times 500$ AWG). Screw size for connecting busbars to the drive module input and output busbars: M12, tightening torque 50...75 N·m.

Drive type	US ¹⁾			
ACH580-34-	Cu cable type AWG/kcmil			
U _N = 480 V, UL	(NEC)			
240A-4	2 x 2/0			
302A-4	2 x 4/0			
361A-4	2 x 250 MCM			
414A-4	2 x 350 MCM			
477A-4	2 x 500 MCM or 3 x 250 MCM			
	3AXD50000586175			

1) The cable sizing is based on NEC Table 310-16 for copper wires, 75 °C (167 °F) wire insulation at 40 °C (104 °F) ambient temperature. Not more than three current-carrying conductors in raceway or cable or earth (directly buried). For other conditions, dimension the cables according to local safety regulations, appropriate input voltage and the load current of the drive.

Connecting the power cables

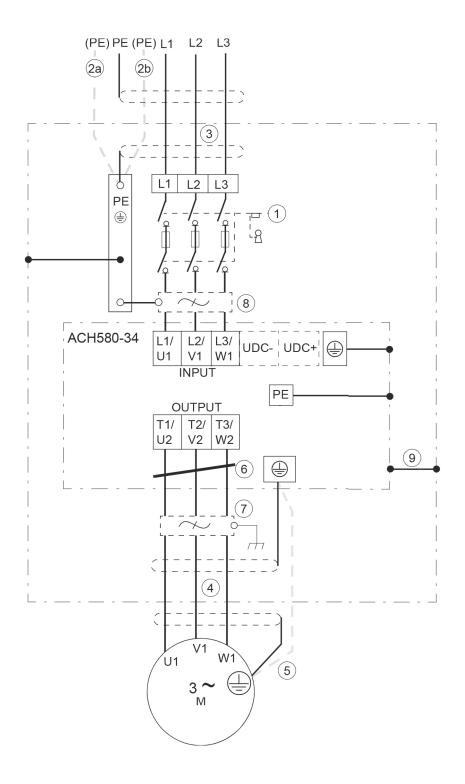


WARNING! Obey the safety instruction of the drive. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

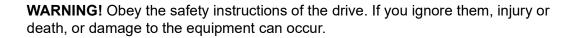
Power cable	e connection diagram
Designator	Description
1	For alternatives, see Single drive cabinets and modules electrical planning instructions (3AXD50000518333 [English]). In the installing example of this chapter, the disconnecting device is not in the same cubicle with the drive module.
2	If a shielded cable is used (not required but recommended) and the conductivity of the shield is <50% of the conductivity of the phase conductor, use a separate PE cable (2a) or a cable with a grounding conductor (2b).
3	ABB recommends 360-degree grounding at the cabinet entry if a shielded cable is used. Ground the other end of the input cable shield or PE conductor at the distribution board.
4	ABB recommends 360-degree grounding at the cabinet entry.
5	Use a separate grounding cable if the conductivity of the cable shield is < 50% of the conductivity of the phase conductor and there is no symmetrically constructed grounding conductor in the cable (see Single drive cabinets and modules electrical planning instructions (3AXD50000518333 [English]).
6	Common mode filter
7	du/dt filter (option)
8	EMC filter
9	The drive module frame must be connected to the cabinet frame. See Drive modules cabinet design and construction instructions (3AUA0000107668 [English]) and section Grounding the drive module and the LCL filter module (page 52).

Note: If there is a symmetrically constructed grounding conductor in the motor cable in addition to the conductive shield, connect the grounding conductor to the grounding terminal at the drive and motor ends. Do not use an asymmetrically constructed motor cable. Connecting its fourth conductor at the motor end increases bearing currents and causes extra wear.

Power cable connection diagram



Power cable connection procedure



WARNING! Apply grease to stripped aluminum conductors before attaching them to non-coated aluminum cable lugs. Obey the grease manufacturer's instructions. Aluminum-aluminum contact can cause oxidation in the contact surfaces.

- 1. Run the motor cables from the motor to the cabinet. Ground the cable shields 360° at the entry plate.
- Twist the cable shields of the motor cables into bundles and connect them and any separate ground conductors or cables to the ground terminal of the drive module or to the cabinet ground bar.
- 3. Connect the phase conductors of the motor cables to terminals T1/U2, T2/V2 and T3/W2 of the drive module. For the tightening torques, see the technical data.
- 4. Make sure that all power is disconnected and reconnection is not possible. Use proper safe disconnect procedures according to local codes.
- 5. Run the input cables from the supply source to the cabinet. Ground the cable shields 360° at the entry plate.
- Twist the cable shields of the input cables into bundles and connect them and any separate ground conductors or cables to the drive module ground terminal or to the cabinet PE busbar.
- 7. Connect the phase conductors of the input cables to terminals L1/U1, L2/V1 and L3/W1 of the drive module. For the tightening torques, see the technical data.

Current and Power Ratings

Drive type	Frame	Input current I ₁	Output ratings		
ACH580-34-	size		Max current	Light-duty use	
			I _{max}	I _{Ld}	P_{Ld}
		Α	Α	Α	hp
U _N = 480 V					
240A-4	R11	209	306	240	200
302A-4	R11	258	408	302	250
361A-4	R11	307	513	361	300
414A-4	R11	363	614	414	350
477A-4	R11	414	704	477	400

Heat dissipation and air flow requirements

The air flow direction is from bottom to top. This table shows typical heat loss values, required air flow and noise at the nominal ratings of the drive.

Drive type ACH580-34-	Frame size	Air flo	N	Heat dissipation	Noise
		m ³ /h	ft ³ /min	W	dB(A)
U _N = 480 V, UL (NEC)				
240A-4	R11	2100	1279	5280	72
302A-4	R11	2100	1279	6525	72
361A-4	R11	2100	1279	7830	72
414A-4	R11	2100	1279	9135	72
477A-4	R11	2100	1279	10440	72
				3AXD000	0586715

Fuses

ACx580-34 ultra-low harmonic drives are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA symmetrical amperes (RMS) at 480 V maximum, when protected by appropriate fuses.

The drives are tested to UL 61800-5-1 standard on a circuit having available system fault of 100 kA.

Alternate recommended fuses for some of the major fuse manufacturers can be found in the ABB document "Alternatve Branch Circuit Protection" in the tables within the document.

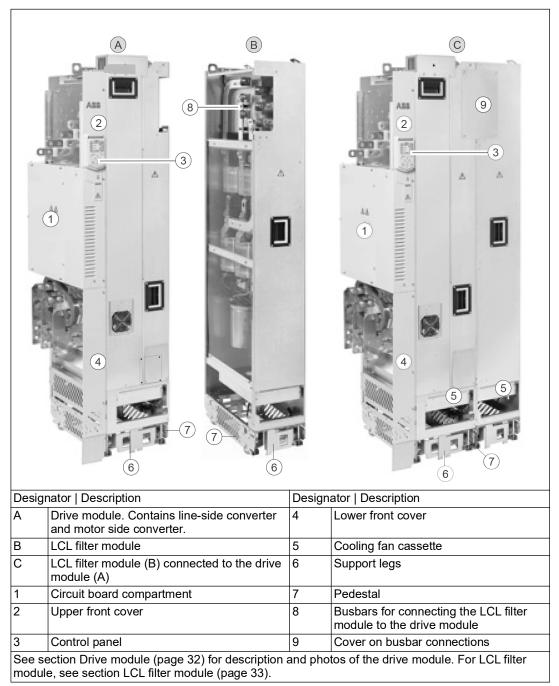
Drive type ACH580-34-	Frame size	Input current (A)	UL Fuse size (A) and voltage (V)		Bussmann Semiconductor Fuses UL 248-13 recognized fuses			UL 248-13
			Maxim um current	Voltage Rating	Type flush end	Type DIN 43463	Type US Style	Type French Style
			Α	V				
240A-4	R11	209	400	690	170M5408	170M5008	170M5608	170M5308
302A-4	R11	258	500	690	170M5410	170M5010	170M5610	170M5310
361A-4	R11	307	630	690	170M6410	170M6010	170M6610	170M6310
414A-4	R11	363	700	690	170M6411	170M6011	170M6611	170M6311
477A-4	R11	418	800	690	170M6412	170M6012	170M6612	170M6312

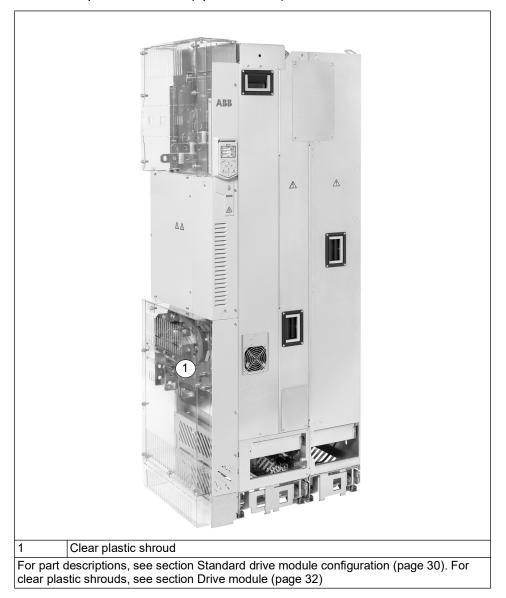
Note:

- In multicable installations, install only one fuse per phase (not one per conductor).
- Fuses with higher current rating than the recommended ones must not be used. Fuses with lower current rating can be used.
- Fuses from other manufacturers can be used if they agree with the ratings and the melting curve of the fuse does not exceed the melting curve of the fuse mentioned in the table.

Layout

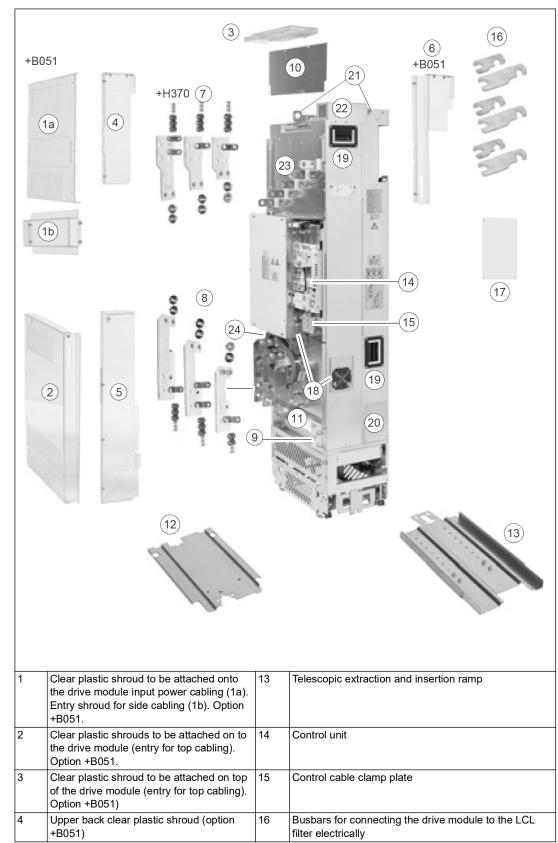
Standard drive module configuration





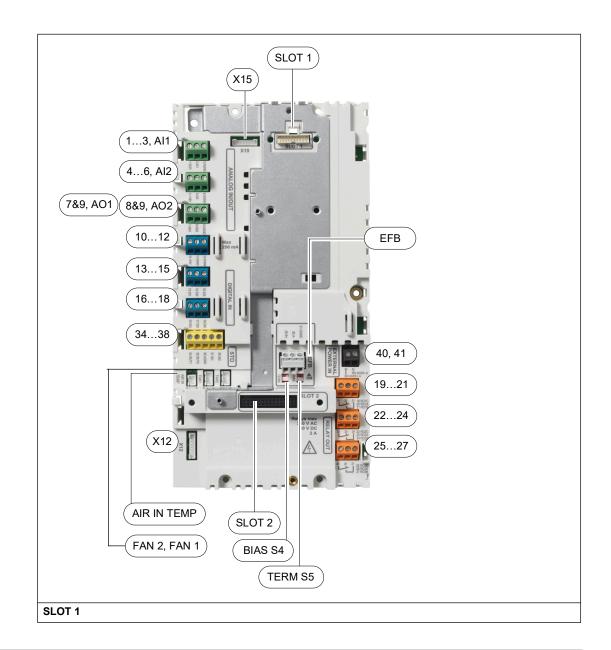
Drive with clear plastic shrouds (option +B051)

Drive module



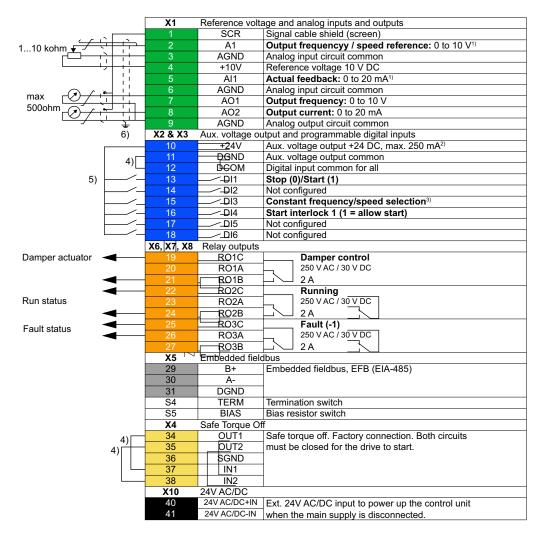
5	Lower back clear plastic shroud (option +B051)	17	Covers for the busbar connection
6	Front clear plastic shroud (option +B051)	18	Auxiliary cooling fan
7	Input power cable connection terminals (option +H370)	19	Handle
8	Output power cable connection terminals (assembled at the factory)	20	Cover. When removed, you can attach the drive module to the LCL filter module.
9	Grounding terminal for output power cable shields	21	Lifting lugs
10	Metallic shroud. With option +H370, the shroud includes a ground bar.	22	Connector for charging circuit switch or contactor
11	Main cooling fans	23	Input power cable connection busbars (L1/U1, L2/V1, L3/W1 and DC+ and DC- busbars (UDC+ and UDC-)
12	Pedestal guide plate for the drive module	24	Common mode filter

External control connection terminals



Option slot 1 (fiel	dbus adapter modules)
ANALOG IN/OU	т
13	Analog input 1
AI1	Current/Voltage selection switch for analog input 1
46	Analog input 2
AI2	Current/Voltage selection switch for analog input 2
79	Analog outputs
AO1	Current/Voltage selection switch for analog output 1
AO2	Current/Voltage selection switch for analog output 2
1012	Auxiliary voltage output
DIGITAL IN	
1318	Digital inputs
STO	
3438	Safe Torque Off connection
	T
AIR IN TEMP	Internal air temperature NTC sensor connection
FAN2	Internal fan 2 connection
FAN1	Internal fan 1 connection
X12	Panel port (control panel connection, wired at the factory to the control panel)
X15	Reserved to internal use.
EFB	
EIA/R5-485 field	bus connector
BIAS S4	Bias resistor switch
TERM S5	End termination switch
2931	Connection terminals
SLOT 2	
Option slot 2 (I/O	extension modules)
40, 41	24 V AC/DC external power input
RO1 R03	
1921	Relay output 1 (RO1)
2224	Relay output 2 (RO2)
2527	Relay output 3 (RO3)

Default control connections for the HVAC default



Notes: ¹⁾ Current [0(4)...20 mA, Rin = 100 ohm] or voltage [0(2)...10 V, Rin > 200 Kohm). Change of setting requires changing the corresponding parameter. 2) Total load capacity of the Auxiliary voltage output +24V (X2:10) is 6.0 W (250 mA / 24 V) minus the power taken by the option modules installed on the board.

3) In scalar control: See Menu > Primary settings > Start, stop, reference > Constant speeds / constant frequencies or parameter group 28 Frequency reference chain

In vector control: See Menu> Primary settings > Start, stop, reference > Constant speeds / constant frequencies or parameter group 22 Speed reference selection.

DI3	Operation/Parameter		
	Scalar control (default)	Vector control	
0	Set frequency through AI1	Set speed through AI1	
1	28.26 Constant frequency 1	22.26 Constant speed 1	

4) Connected with jumpers at the factory.

⁵⁾ Use shielded twisted-pair cables for digital signals.

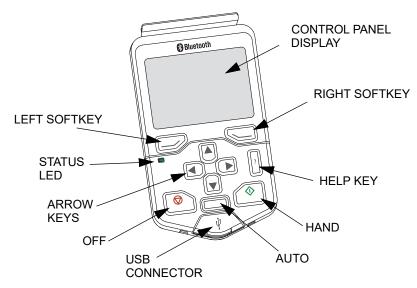
⁶⁾ Ground the outer shield of the cable 360 degrees under the grounding clamp on the grounding shelf for the control cables.

Further information on the usage of the connectors and switches is given in the sections below

ACH580-31/-34 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drive Module Operation, Diagnostics and Maintenance

Operation

The ACH580 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives HVAC control panel features:



Control panel features

Left softkey

The left softkey (\bigcirc) is usually used for exiting and canceling. Its function in a given situation is shown by the softkey selection in the bottom left corner of the display.

Holding \bigcirc down exits each view in turn until you are back in the Home view. This function does not work in special screens.

Right softkey

The right softkey (\bigcirc) is usually used for selecting, accepting and confirming. The function of the right softkey in a given situation is shown by the softkey selection in the bottom right corner of the display.

The arrow keys

The up and down arrow keys (\blacktriangle and \bigcirc) are used to highlight selections in menus and selection lists, to scroll up and down on text pages, and to adjust values when, for example, setting the time, entering a passcode or changing a parameter value.

The left and right arrow keys (\bigcirc and \bigcirc) are used to move the cursor left and right in parameter editing and to move forward and backward in assistants. In menus, \bigcirc and \bigcirc function the same way as \bigcirc and \bigcirc , respectively.

Help

The help key (?) opens a help page. The help page is context-sensitive, in other words, the content of the page is relevant to the menu or view in question.

Hand, Off and Auto

The ACH580 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drives can be in local or external control. The local control has two modes: Hand and Off.

Hand key (

- In local control / Off mode: Starts the drive. The drive will switch to the Hand mode.
- In external control: Switches the drive to local control / Hand mode, keeping it running.

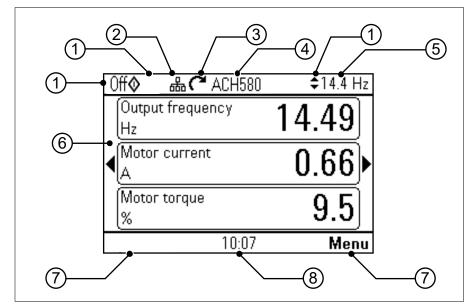
Off key ():

• Stops the drive and switches to the Off mode.

Auto key (Auto):

• In local control: The drive will switch to external control.

Control panel display



- 1. Control location and related icons
- 2. Panel bus
- 3. Status icon
- 4. Drive name
- 5. Reference value
- 6. Content area

- 7. Softkey selections
- 8. Clock

Note: Complete programming information is available in the *ACH580 HVAC Control Firmware manual*, publication number *3AXD50000027537*.

For initial start-up, follow steps 1 through 4 below.



WARNING! Do not start up the drive unless you are a qualified electrical professional.

Read and obey the instructions in chapter Safety instructions at the beginning of the manual. Ignoring the instructions can cause physical injury or death, or damage to the equipment.



WARNING! Verify there is no active start command on drive terminal DI1 on power up, as this is default run command.

Check that the starting of the motor does not cause any danger.

De-couple the driven machine if

- there is a risk of damage in case of an incorrect direction of rotation, or
- a **Normal** ID run is required during the drive start-up, when the load torque is higher than 20% or the machinery is not able to withstand the nominal torque transient during the ID run.

Note: For additional E-Clipse bypass primary settings information please go to page *144*.

1. Make *First start assistant*-guided settings: Language, motor nominal values, and date and time

1	Have the motor name plate data at hand. Power up the drive.	
2	The First start assistant guides you through the first start-up. The assistant begins automatically. Wait until the control panel enters the view shown on the right. English is pre-loaded. To change the control panel, select the language you want to use by highlighting it and pressing (OK). Note: After you have selected the language, it takes a few minutes to download the language file to the control panel.	English Deutsch Suomi Français Italiano Nederlands Svenska OK►

Select the supply voltage with parameter 95.01 Supply Voltage:	
vonago.	
 In the First start assistant menu, select Exit and press (Next). 	
 In the Home view, press (Menu) to enter the Main menu. 	
 In the Main menu, go to Parameters > Complete list > 95 HW configuration by selecting the correct row and pressing (Select) repeatedly. 	
3 • Select parameter 95.01 Supply voltage and press	
 Select supply voltage 380415 V or 440480 V and press (Save). 	
 Go back to the Main menu by pressing (Back) repeatedly. 	
 In the Main menu, select First start assistant and press (Select) to enter the First start assistant menu. 	
Continue with the following steps for commissioning the ACH580.	
Select Commission the ACH580 and press (Next).	
Off CACH580	0.0 Hz
First start assistant	
4 Set-up drive now? Spin the motor mode	
Commission the ACH580	
Exit & don't show at pow	er-up
Exit	
15:16	Next
Select the localization you want to use and press (Next).	
Auto (* ACH580	49.8 Hz
Localization Unit defaults:	
5 International (SI)	
US standard (Imperial)	
Back 23:31	Next
Change the units shown on the panel if needed.	
Go to the edit view of a selected row by pressing .	49.8 Hz
Scroll the view with A and .	
6 Go to the next view by pressing (Next). Change the display units if	
6 Power:	hp► °F►
Temperature:	lbft►
Torque:	
	S► Next

69

7	To select a value in an edit view: Use ▲ and ▼ to select the value. Press ◯ (Save) to accept the new setting, or press ◯ (Cancel) to go back to the previous view without making changes.	Auto Power: kW hp	(~ ACH580	49.8 Hz
		Cancel	11:32 p.m.	Save
	Set the date and time as well as date and time display formats.	Auto	C ACH580	49.8 Hz
8	Go to the edit view of a selected row by pressing . Scroll the view with A and . Go to the next view by pressing	Date & t Please et Date Time Show da Show tir	nter the current dat 06/ 11:3 ate as month/	e and time. 1 3/2017 ► 3:04 a.m. ► day/year ► 12-hour ►
		Back	11:33 a.m.	Next

Note: Enter the following values exactly as shown on the motor nameplate.



Example of a nameplate of an induction (asynchronous) motor.

	Check that the motor data is correct. Values are predefined on the basis of the drive size but you should verify that they correspond to the motor. Start with the motor type.	namepiate Current: Speed: Voltage:	, and enter then	n nere: 2.2 A ► 1765 rpm ► 460.0 V ►
9	Go to the edit view of a selected row by pressing \blacktriangleright . Scroll the view with \blacktriangle and \checkmark . Motor nominal cos Φ and nominal torque are optional. Press \bigcirc (Next) to continue.	Back	07:11	Next
10	To change a value in an edit view: Use and to move the cursor left and right. Use and to change the value. Press (Save) to accept the new setting, or press (Cancel) to go back to the previous view without making changes.	Off Current: 0.0 Cancel	ст АСН580 2.2 А Ст. 18	0.0 Hz 5.2 Save

11	This step is optional, and requires rotating the motor. Do not do this if it could cause any risk, or if the mechanical setup does not allow it. To do the direction test, select Spin the motor and press \bigcirc (Next).	Off
12	Press the Hand key \bigotimes_{Hand} on the panel to start the drive.	Off ACH580 5.0 Hz Press Hand Warning: Until set-up is done, safeties are not active and motor speed is 5 Hz. Press Hand now to spin the motor, then check the direction of rotation. Back 15:19
13	Check the direction of the motor. If it is forward, select Yes, motor is spinning forward and press (Next) to continue. If the direction is not forward, select No, fix direction and press (Next) to continue.	Hand ACH580 \$5.0 Hz Is this forward? Selecting "No, fix direction" tells the drive to change direction, and labels the new direction "forward". Yes, motor is spinning forward No, fix direction 15:19 Next
14	The first start is now complete and the drive is ready for use. Press (Done) to enter the Home view.	Off C* ACH580 0.0 Hz First start complete The drive is ready to run the motor. Press "Hand" to start the motor. To continue commissioning go to Menu > Primary settings. 15:19 Done

2. Complete commissioning

Default configurations — HVAC and PID Control

For more information on Default configurations, see pages 38, 39 and 65.

	Press the Hand key to start the motor. The Home view is shown on the panel. Select Menu (press on the soft key	Off 🔷 🥂 ACH580	0.0 Hz
	under "Menu").	Output frequency Hz	0.00
1		 ▲ Motor current A 	0.00
		Motor torque %	0.0
		Options 16:00	Menu

	From the Main menu, select Primary settings .	0ff ⊘	C ACH580	0.0 Hz
		Main m	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0.0 HZ
				1
			rimary settings	•
2		1 2 2 J	/0	
			iagnostics	•
		Exit	16·00	 Select
		LAIL		001001
	Select Start, stop, reference and How do you control?	0ff�	🌈 ACH580	0.0 Hz
		Primary	settings ——	
		Start, st	top, reference	Þ
3		Motor		•
		Ramps		•
		Limits		•
			nication	Off ►
		Back	16:00	Select
	The default configurations are shown on the panel.	0ff o	C ACH580	0.0 Hz
	For HVAC, press Direct control via I/O.	How do	you control?	
	For PID Control, press PID control, single motor .		for help.	
			ontrol via 1/0	
4			trol, single motor	
		Back	16:00	Next
	1	1		
Note:	You can adjust Process PI(D) in the PID control	0ff 	(~ ACH580	0.0 Hz
subm	enu of the Primary Settings menu after you have	PID con	trol ———	
	nissioned the drive to use PID control.	🗡 PID a		Î
			PID control	
		Activate	PID control f: Alw	/ays acti

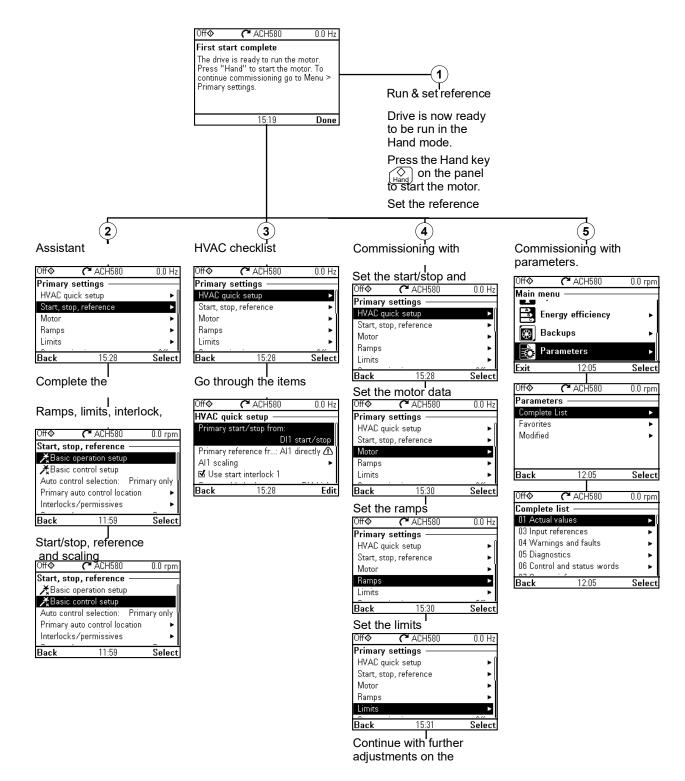
Start/stop/dir from:

16:01

Unit: Eack Not selected PID unit 1

Select

Other ways to complete commissioning



3. Make additional settings in the Primary settings menu – I/O menu

	After the additional adjustments, make sure that the	0ff o	C ACH580	0.0 Hz
	actual I/O wiring matches the I/O use in the control	Main mer	• • • • • • • • • •	0.0 112
	program.		mary settings	
1	In the Main menu, select a I/O and press (Select) to			
'	enter the I/O menu.)	
		🖌 🖌 Dia	ignostics	•
			15:20	Calaat
		Exit		Select
	Select the connection you want to check and press (Select) (or).	Off ⊘	(~ ACH580	0.0 Hz
		1/0 — DI1: 0		Start/stop > (
		DI1: 0		Not used ►
2		DI3: 0	Used in seve	U
		DI4: 1		Not used 🕨
		DI5: 0		Not used ►
		Back	15:20	Select
	To view the details of a parameter that cannot be adjusted	0ff�	(~ ACH580	0.0 Hz
	via the I/O menu, press 🦳 (View).	DI1:		
		Actual va		0
3		input stat	input state	Off
		Used for:		Start/stop
		Add use		
		Back	15:21	View
	To adjust the value of a parameter, press 🦳 (Edit),	0ff o	(~ ACH580	0.0 Hz
	adjust the value using $[\bullet]$, $[\bullet]$, $[\bullet]$ and $[\bullet]$ keys and press	DI1:	•	
	(Save). Note that the actual wiring must match the new value.	Actual va		0
	Go back to the Main menu by pressing (Back)		input state	00
	repeatedly.	Input star Used for:		Off Start/stop
		Add use		otart/stop
		Back	15:21	Edit
4		Off Ø	C ACH580	0.0 Hz
		Used for		0.0112
		Not use	d	0
		DI1 star		
			t/stop, DI2 dired	
			vard, DI2 revers: art, DI2 stop	•
		Cancel	art, DIZ stop 15:21	Save
		Cancer	10.21	9460

4. Check setup with the Diagnostics menu

1	After making the additional adjustments and checking the I/O connections, use the Diagnostics menu to make sure that the setup is functioning correctly. In the Main menu, select Diagnostics and press (Select) (or).	Off (* ACH580) 0.0 Hz Main menu
2	Select the diagnostics item you want to view and press (Select). Return to the Diagnostics menu by pressing (Back).	Off C* ACH580 0.0 Hz Diagnostics Start/stop/reference summary ► Limit status ► Active faults ► Active inhibits ► Back 15:22 Select

How to control the drive through the I/O interface

Instructions below are for operating the drive through the digital and analog inputs when:

- · the motor start-up is performed, and
- the default parameter settings of the HVAC default configurations are in use.

Preliminary settings

If you need to change the direction of rotation, check that limits allow reverse direction. Check parameter group *30 Limits* and make sure that the minimum limit has a negative value and the maximum limit has a positive value.

Note: Default settings only allow forward direction.

- 1. Make sure that the control connections are wired according to the connection diagram given for the HVAC default. See section *Control cable connection* procedure on page 31.
- 2. Make sure that the drive is in external control. To switch to external control, press key <u>Auto</u>. In external control, the panel display shows text **Auto** at the top left.

Starting and controlling the speed of the motor

- 1. Start by switching digital input DI1 on. The arrow starts rotating. It is dotted until the setpoint is reached.
- 2. Regulate the drive output frequency (motor speed) by adjusting voltage of analog input Al1.

Auto 🚬 : ACH58	0 22.3 Hz
Output frequency Hz	11.97
 Motor current A 	0.35)
Motor torque %	9.3
Options 12:30	Menu

Stopping the motor

1. Switch digital input DI1 off. The arrow stops rotating.

Auto 🌈	ACH580	22.3 Hz
Output frequer Hz	юу	0.00
< A Motor current		0.00
Motor torque %		0.0
Options	12:30	Menu

	Go to the Main menu by pressing (Menu) in the Home view.	Off
	Select Primary settings and press (Select) (or).	Primary settings
1		■ 1/0
		A √ Diagnostics ►
		Exit 22:47 Select

	Select Motor and press (Select) (or).	0ff ◇	C ACH580	0.0 Hz
		Primary	settings ——	
			uick setup	▶ []
_			op, reference	▶
2		Motor		►Î
		Ramps		+
		Limits		
				<u> </u>
		Back	15:30	Select
	If the control modes is scalar, select Control mode and	0ff 	C ACH580	0.0 Hz
	press \bigcirc (Select) (or \bigcirc) and continue to the next step.	Motor –	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
			nal values	n
		Contro		Scalar
3		Start mo		t (Automatic)
		Phase of	, ,	UVW
		Pre-heat		Off►
		Tre-fieat		
		Back	22:47	Select
	Select Vector control and press (Select) (or).	0ff o	(* ACH580	0.0 Hz
			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0.0 HZ
		Control		
		Some set	ttings depend on	the control
4		mode. If '	you change the n vill help you to ad	node, the livet these
		11 ·		ijust tilese.
		Scalar c		
		Vector c	ontrol	
		Back	22:48	Select
	Warning message Identification run is shown for a	044		0.0
	moment.	0ff�	С АСН580	0.0 rpm
			Varning AFF6	
		∥⇔ ∧	ux code: 0000 00.	100 I
E				
5			cation run	22:48:10
5		Motor id	entification run al	22:48:10
5			entification run al	22:48:10
5		Motor id	entification run al	22:48:10
5		Motor id	entification run al	22:48:10
5	Check the motor speed limits. The following must be true:	Motor ide performe Hide	entification run al ed 22:48	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix
5	Check the motor speed limits. The following must be true:	Motor ida performa Hide	entification run al ed 22:48	22:48:10 bout to be
5	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm	Motor ide performe Hide Off ⊘ Check m	22:48	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm
5		Motor ida performe Hide Off� Check m These mo	22:48 ACH580 ACH580 Totor limits ptor limits apply t	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm
6	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm	Motor ide performe Hide Off Check m These ma control. A	22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 Actor limits apply t Adjust the values	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm 0.0 rpm if needed:
	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm	Motor ide performe Hide Off Check m These ma control. A Minimum	22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 Actor limits ptor limits apply t Adjust the values n speed -1	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm 0.0 rpm if needed: 500.00 rpm
	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm	Motor ide performe Hide Off Check m These ma control. A Minimum Maximur	22:48 CACH580 ACH580 ACH580 Adjust the values a speed -1 n speed 1	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm 0.0 rpm if needed: 500.00 rpm ►
	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm	Motor ide performe Hide Off Check m These ma control. A Minimum Maximur	22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 Actor limits ptor limits apply t Adjust the values n speed -1	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm 0.0 rpm if needed: 500.00 rpm
	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm	Motor ide performe Hide Off Check m These ma control. A Minimum Maximur	22:48 CACH580 ACH580 ACH580 Adjust the values a speed -1 n speed 1	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm 0.0 rpm if needed: 500.00 rpm ►
	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed.	Motor ide performe Hide Off ⊘ Check m These mo control. A Minimum Maximum Maximum Maximum Back	22:48 CACH580 ACH580	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm 0.0 r
	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The	Motor ide performe Hide Off ⊘ Check m These mo control. A Minimum Maximum Maximum Maximum Back Off ⊘	22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 Adjust the values a speed n speed n current 22:48 C ACH580	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm 0.0 cpm 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ►
	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true:	Motor idd performe Hide Off ⊘ Check m These mo control. A Minimun Maximur Maximur Back Off ⊘ Check m	22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 Adjust the values 1 speed 1 speed 1 m current 22:48 C ACH580 AC	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm 0.0 rpm ► 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► Next 0.0 rpm
	Minimum speed \leq 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true: Maximum current > I_{HD}	Motor ide performe Hide Off ♦ Check m Maximur Maximur Maximur Back Off ♦ Check m These mo	22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 Adjust the values apped n speed 1 n current 22:48 C ACH580 ACH	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm
6	Minimum speed ≤ 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true:	Motor ide performe Hide Off ♦ Check m Maximur Maximur Maximur Back Off ♦ Check m These mo	22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 Adjust the values 1 speed 1 speed 1 m current 22:48 C ACH580 AC	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► Next 0.0 rpm to vector if needed:
	Minimum speed \leq 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true: Maximum current > I_{HD}	Motor ide performe Hide Off ◆ Check m These mo control. A Minimum Maximur Maximur Back Off ◆ Check m These mo control. A	22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 Adjust the values apped n speed 1 n current 22:48 C ACH580 ACH	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm
6	Minimum speed \leq 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true: Maximum current > I_{HD}	Motor ide performe Hide Off ◆ Check m These ma control. A Minimum Maximur Maximur Back Off ◆ Check m These ma control. A Maximur	22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 Totor limits apply t Adjust the values 1 speed 1 m speed 1 m current 22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 Totor limits ptor limits apply t AcH580 ACH580 Totor limits apply t Adjust the values	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm to vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► Next 0.0 rpm to vector if needed:
6	Minimum speed \leq 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true: Maximum current > I_{HD}	Motor idi performe Hide Off� Check m These mo control. A Minimum Maximur Back Off� Check m These mo control. A Maximur Minimum	entification run al 22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 Adjust the values 1 speed 1 speed 1 speed 22:48 C ACH580 Adjust the values n current 22:48 C ACH580 AC	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► Next 0.0 rpm if needed: 3.24 A ►
6	Minimum speed \leq 0 rpm Maximum speed = motor rated speed. Check the motor current as well as torque limits. The following must be true: Maximum current > I_{HD}	Motor idi performe Hide Off� Check m These mo control. A Minimum Maximur Back Off� Check m These mo control. A Maximur Minimum	22:48 C ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 ACH580 Adjust the values a speed 1 m speed 22:48 C ACH580 ACH5	22:48:10 bout to be How to fix 0.0 rpm 0 vector if needed: 500.00 rpm ► 3.24 A ► Next 0.0 rpm if needed: 3.24 A ► -300.0 % ►

	Charle Ald applier and permitting do do Ald as to be	
	Check Al1 scaling, see parameters 12.19 Al1 scaled at Al1 min and 12.20 Al1 scaled at Al1 max.	Off
		Check other functions
		Vector control uses rpm values instead of Hz. Adjust the values if
8		needed:
		Al1 scaled min: 0.000 rpm ►
		Al1 scaled max: 1500.000 rpm ►
		Back 22:48 Next
		Back 22:48 Next
	Select the type of ID run you want to do and press	Off 🔷 🦰 ACH580 0.0 rpm
	(Select) (or ►).	ID run?
		Select what kind of ID run to do, if
9		any.Press [?] for more information.
		Standstill (default) Normal
		Reduced
		••
		Back 22:48 Next
	Check the motor limits shown on the panel. If you need	Off 🔷 🌈 ACH580 0.0 rpm
	other limits during the ID run you can enter them here.	Motor limits
	The originals limits will be restored after the ID run, unless you select Set values as permanent .	If you need special limits during theID
10	uniess you select Set values as permanent .	run, adjust the values now. Current values are restored after the ID run.
		□ Set values as permanent Select► Minimum speed -1500.00 rpm ►
		M · 1 1500.00 ·
		Back 22:49 Next
	Press the Hand key (\bigcirc) to start the ID run.	Off 🔷 🌈 ACH580 0.0 rpm
	In general, it is recommended not to press any control	Press Hand for ID run
	panel keys during the ID run. However, you can stop the	When you press Hand, the motor will
	ID run at any time by pressing the Off key (\bigcirc) .	rotate for about 90 seconds and accelerate up to the nominal speed.
	During the ID run a progress view is shown.	After the ID run the drive stops.
	After the ID run is completed, text ID run done is shown.	
	The LED stops blinking.	D
11	If the ID run fails, fault <i>FF61 ID run</i> is shown.	Back 22:49
		Hand ACH580 \$0.0 rpm
		ID run in progress This may take a few minutes.
		Motor speed used 433.72 rpm
		Motor current 1.46 A
		22:50
	After the ID run is completed toxt Dans is shown an arm	
	After the ID run is completed, text Done is shown on row ID run .	Off C ACH580 0.0 rpm
		Motor
		XNominal values XControl mode Vector
12		KID run Done
		Start mode: Flying start (Automatic)
		Phase order: UVW
		Back 22:51 Select
1		

Diagnostics

Warning Messages

Note: The list also contains events that only appear in the Event log.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A2B1	Overcurrent	Output current has	Check motor load.
A2B3		exceeded internal fault limit. In addition to an actual overcurrent situation, this warning may also be caused by an earth fault or supply phase	Check acceleration times in parameter group 23 Speed reference ramp (speed control) or 28 Frequency reference chain (frequency control). Also check parameters 46.01 Speed scaling, 46.02 Frequency scaling and 46.03 Torque scaling.
		loss.	Check motor and motor cable (including phasing and delta/star connection).
			Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable.
			See chapter Electrical installation, section Checking the insulation of the assembly in the Hardware manual of the drive.
			Check there are no contactors opening and closing in motor cable. Check that the start-up data in parameter group 99 Motor data corresponds to the motor rating plate Check that there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable.
	Earth leakage	Earth leakage Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable.
		or motor cable.	Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable.
			See chapter Electrical installation, section Checking the insulation of the assembly in the Hardware manual of the drive. If an earth fault is found, fix or change the motor cable and/or motor.
			If no earth fault can be detected, contact your local ABB representative

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A2B4	Short circuit	cable(s) or motor.	Check motor and motor cable for cabling errors.
			Check motor and motor cable (including phasing and delta/star connection).
			Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable.
			See chapter Electrical installation, section Checking the insulation of the
			assembly in the Hardware manual of the drive.
			Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable.
A2BA	IGBT overload	Excessive IGBT iunction to case	Check motor cable.
		temperature. This	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation.
		warning protects the IGBT(s) and can be	Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up.
		activated by a short circuit in the motor cable.	Check motor power against drive power.
A3A1	DC link overvoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage too high (when	Check the supply voltage setting (parameter 95.01 Supply voltage).
		the drive is stopped).	Note that the wrong setting of the parameter may cause the motor to
A3A2	DC link undervoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage too low (when the drive is stopped).	rush uncontrollably, or may overload the brake chopper or resistor.
A3AA	DC not charged	The voltage of the	 Check the supply voltage. If the problem persists, contact your
		intermediate DC circuit has not yet risen to operating level.	local ABB representative.
A490	Incorrect temperature sensor setup	Temperature cannot be supervised due to incorrect adapter setup.	Check the settings of temperature source parameters 35.11 and <i>35.21</i> .
A491	External temperature 1	Measured temperature 1 has exceeded	Check the value of parameter 35.02 Measured temperature 1.
	(Editable message text)	warning limit.	Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured).
			Check the value of <i>35.13 Temperature</i> <i>1 warning limit.</i>
A492	External temperature 2 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 2 has exceeded	Check the value of parameter 35.03 <i>Measured temperature</i> 2.
	(Luiable message lext)	warning limit.	Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured).
			Check the value of 35.23 Temperatur 2 warning limit.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A4A0	Control board temperature	Control board temperature is too high.	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.
	(none)	Temperature above	Check ambient conditions.
		warning limit	Check air flow and fan operation.
			Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up.
	1	Thermistor broken	Contact an ABB service representative for control board replacement.
A4A1	IGBT overtemperature	Estimated drive IGBT	Check ambient conditions.
		temperature is excessive.	Check air flow and fan operation.
		excessive.	Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
A4A9	Cooling	Drive module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient temperature. If it exceeds 40 °C/104 °F (IP21 frames R4R9) or if it exceeds 50 °C /122 °F (IP21 frames R0R9), ensure that load current does not exceed derated load capacity of drive. For all P55 frames, check the derating temperatures. See chapter <i>Technical</i> <i>data</i> , section <i>Derating</i> in the <i>Hardware manual</i> of the drive.
			Check drive module cooling air flow and fan operation.
			Check inside of cabinet and heatsink of drive module for dust pick-up. Clean whenever necessary.
A4B0	Excess temperature	Power unit module	Check ambient conditions.
		temperature is excessive.	Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
	FA	Ambient temperature	
A4B1	Excess temperature difference	High temperature difference between the IGBTs of different phases.	Check the motor cabling. Check cooling of drive module(s).
A4F6	IGBT temperature	Drive IGBT	Check ambient conditions.
		temperature is excessive.	Check air flow and fan operation.
		excessive.	Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up.
			Check motor power against drive power.
A581	Fan	Cooling fan feedback missing.	Check the auxiliary code to identify the fan. Code 0 denotes main fan 1. Other codes (format XYZ): "X" specifies state code (1: ID run, 2: normal). "Y" = 0, "Z" specifies the index of the fan (1: Main fan 1, 2: Main fan 2, 3: Main fan 3).
			Check fan operation and connection.
			Replace fan if faulty.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do	
A582	Auxiliary fan missing	An auxiliary cooling fan (IP55 internal fan) is stuck or disconnected.	Check the auxiliary code. Check the auxiliary fan and connection.	
			Replace faulty fan.	
			Make sure the front cover of the drive is in place and tightened. If the commissioning of the drive requires that the cover is off, this warning will be generated even if the corresponding fault is defeated. See fault 5081 Auxiliary fan broken (page 79).	
A5A0	Safe torque off Programmable warning: 31.22 STO indication run/stop	Safe torque off function is active, ie safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector STO is lost.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, chapter <i>The Safe</i> <i>torque off function</i> in the <i>Hardware</i> <i>manual</i> of the drive and description of parameter <i>31.22 STO indication</i> <i>run/stop</i> . Check the value of parameter <i>95.04</i> <i>Control board supply</i> .	
-	Measurement circuit temperature	Problem with internal temperature measurement of the drive.	Check the auxiliary code. They depend on the control unit type.	
		Frames R1…R5	Contact your local ABB representative.	
	0000 0001	IGBT temperature		
	0000 0003	Board temperature		
	0000 0006	Power supply temperature		
		Frames R6R11 and ACx580-31 frame R3	Contact your local ABB representative.	
	0000 0001	U-phase IGBT		
	0000 0002	V-phase IGBT		
	0000 0003	W-phase IGBT		
	0000 0004	Board temperature		
	0000 0005	Brake chopper		
	0000 0006	Air inlet (TEMP3)		
	0000 0007	Power supply temperature		
	0000 0008	du/dt (TEMP2)		
	0000 0009	TEMP1		
	FAh =1111 1010	Ambient temperature		
A5EB	PU board powerfail	Power unit power supply failure.	Contact your local ABB representative.	
A5ED	Measurement circuit ADC	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.	
A5EE	Measurement circuit DFF	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.	

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A5EF	PU state feedback	State feedback from output phases does not match control signals.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5F0	Charging feedback	Charging feedback signal missing.	Check the feedback signal coming from the charging system.
A682	Flash erase speed exceeded		Avoid forcing unnecessary parameter saves by parameter <i>96.07</i> or cyclic parameter writes (such as user logger triggering through parameters).
		compromising the lifetime of the memory.	Check the auxiliary code (format XYYY YZZZ). "X" specifies the source of warning (1: generic flash erase supervision). "ZZZ" specifies the flash subsector number that generated the warning.
A686 Checksum mismatch Programmable warning: 96.54 Checksum action	The calculated parameter checksum does not match any enabled reference	Check that all necessary approved (reference) checksums (96.7196.72) are enabled in 96.55 Checksum control word.	
		checksum.	Check the parameter configuration.
			Using 96.55 Checksum control word, enable a checksum parameter and copy the actual checksum into that parameter.
A687	Checksum configuration	An action has been defined for a parameter checksum mismatch but the feature has not been configured.	Contact your local ABB representative for configuring the feature, or disable the feature in 96.54 Checksum action.
A6A4	Motor nominal value	The motor parameters are set incorrectly.	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.
		The drive is not dimensioned correctly.	
	0001	Slip frequency is too small.	Check the settings of the motor configuration parameters in groups 98
	0002	Synchronous and nominal speeds differ too much.	and 99. Check that the drive is sized correctly for the motor.
	0003	Nominal speed is higher than synchronous speed with 1 pole pair.	
	0004	Nominal current is outside limits	
	0005	Nominal voltage is outside limits.	
	0006	Nominal power is higher than apparent power.	
	0007	Nominal power not consistent with nominal speed and torque.	

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A6A5	No motor data	Parameters in group 99 have not been set.	Check that all the required parameters in group 99 have been set.
			Note: It is normal for this warning to appear during the start-up and continue until the motor data is entered.
A6A6	Voltage category unselected	The voltage category has not been defined.	Set voltage category in parameter 95.01 Supply voltage.
A6A7	System time not set	System time is not set. Timed functions cannot be used and fault log dates are not correct.	Set the system time manually or connect the panel to the drive to synchronize the clock. If basic panel is used, synchronize the clock through the EFB or a fieldbus module. Set parameter <i>34.10 Timed functions</i>
			enable to Not selected to disable the timed functions if they are not used.
A6B0	User lock is open	The user lock is open, ie. user lock configuration parameters 96.10096.102 are visible.	Close the user lock by entering an invalid pass code in parameter <i>96.02 Pass code</i> . See section <i>User lock</i> .
A6B1	User pass code not confirmed	A new user pass code has been entered in parameter <i>96.100</i> but not confirmed in <i>96.101</i> .	Confirm the new pass code by entering the same code in <i>96.101</i> . To cancel, close the user lock without confirming the new code. See section <i>User lock</i> .
A6D1	FBAA parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by a PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups <i>50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)</i> .
A6E5	AI parametrization	The current/voltage hardware setting of an analog input does not correspond to parameter settings.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. The code identifies the analog input whose settings are in conflict. Adjust either the hardware setting (on the drive control unit) or parameter <i>12.15/12.25</i> .
			Note: Control board reboot (either by cycling the power or through parameter <i>96.08 Control board boot</i>) is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A6E6	ULC configuration	User load curve configuration error.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXXX ZZZZ). "ZZZZ" indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0000	Speed points inconsistent.	Check that each speed point (parameters <i>37.1137.15</i>) has a higher value than the previous point.
	0001	Frequency points inconsistent.	Check that each frequency point (<i>37.2037.16</i>) has a higher value than the previous point.
	0002	Underload point above overload point.	Check that each overload point (37.3137.35) has a higher value
	0003	Overload point below underload point.	than the corresponding underload point (37.2137.25).
A6E7	IPC configuration warning	IPC configuration error.	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.
	0001	IPC incorrectly configured for EFB.	Check that if parameter 76.21 Multipump configuration is set to IPC, parameter 58.01 Protocol enable is set to None / IPC communication. Check that if 58.01 Protocol enable is set to None / IPC communication, 76.21 Multipump configuration is set to IPC, and 76.24 IPC communication port is set to EFB.
	0002	IPC incorrectly configured for FBA.	Check that if parameter 76.21 Multipump configuration is set to none of IPC, parameter 50.01 FBAA enable is set to Disable.
A780	Motor stall Programmable warning: 31.24 Stall function	Motor is operating in stall region because of e.g. excessive load or insufficient motor power.	Check motor load and drive ratings. Check fault function parameters.
A783	Motor overload	Motor current is too high.	Check for overloaded motor. Adjust the parameters used for the motor overload function (35.5135.53) and 35.5535.56.
A784	Motor disconnect	All three output phases are disconnected from motor.	Check that switches between drive and motor are closed. Check that all cables between drive and motor are connected and secured. If no issue was detected and drive output was actually connected to motor, contact ABB.
A792	Brake resistor wiring	Brake resistor short circuit or brake chopper control fault. For drive frames R6 or larger.	Check brake chopper and brake resistor connection. Ensure brake resistor is not damaged

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
4793	BR excess temperature	Brake resistor temperature has exceeded warning limit defined by parameter	Stop drive. Let resistor cool down. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group 4. Brake chopper).
		43.12 Brake resistor warning limit.	Check warning limit setting, parameter <i>43.12 Brake resistor</i> <i>warning limit</i> .
			Check that the resistor has been dimensioned correctly.
			Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
A794	BR data	Brake resistor data has not been given.	One or more of the resistor data settings (parameters <i>43.0843.10</i>) i incorrect. The parameter is specified by the auxiliary code.
	0000 0001	Resistance value too low.	Check value of 43.10.
	0000 0002	Thermal time constant not given.	Check value of 43.08.
	0000 0003	Maximum continuous power not given.	Check value of 43.09.
A79C	BC IGBT excess temperature	Brake chopper IGBT temperature has exceeded internal warning limit.	Let chopper cool down.
			Check for excessive ambient temperature.
			Check for cooling fan failure.
			Check for obstructions in the air flow
			Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet.
			Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameters <i>43.0643.10</i>).
			Check minimum allowed resistor value for the chopper being used.
			Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
			Check that drive supply AC voltage i not excessive.
A7AB	Extension I/O configuration failure	Installed CMOD module is not the same as configured.	Check that the installed module (shown by parameter 15.02 Detected extension module) is the same as selected by parameter 15.01 Extension module type.
A7C1	FBA A communication Programmable warning: 50.02 FBA A comm loss func	mmable warning: between drive and	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface.
		module A or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module A is lost.	Check settings of parameter groups 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA), 51 FBA settings, 52 FBA A data in and 53 FBA A data out.
			Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A7CE	EFB comm loss	Communication break in embedded fieldbus	Check the status of the fieldbus
	Programmable warning: 58.14 Communication loss action	(EFB) communication.	master (online/offline/error etc.). Check cable connections to the EIA-485/X5 terminals 29, 30 and 31 on the control unit.
A7EE	Panel loss Programmable warning:	Control panel or PC tool selected as active	Check PC tool or control panel connection.
	49.05 Communication loss	control location for	Check control panel connector.
	action	drive has ceased communicating.	Check mounting platform if being used.
			Disconnect and reconnect the control panel.
A88F	Cooling fan	Maintenance timer limit exceeded.	Consider changing the cooling fan. Parameter <i>05.04 Fan on-time counter</i> shows the running time of the cooling fan.
A8A0	AI supervision Programmable warning:	An analog signal is outside the limits	Check signal level at the analog input. Check the wiring connected to the
	12.03 AI supervision	specified for the analog input.	input.
	function	input.	Check the minimum and maximum limits of the input in parameter group <i>12 Standard AI</i> .
A8A1	RO life warning	The relay has changed states more than the recommended number of times.	Change the control board or stop using the relay output.
	0001	Relay output 1	Change the control board or stop using relay output 1.
	0002	Relay output 2	Change the control board or stop using relay output 2.
	0003	Relay output 3	Change the control board or stop using relay output 3.
A8A2	RO toggle warning	The relay output is changing states faster than recommended, eg. if a fast changing frequency signal is connected to it. The relay lifetime will be exceeded shortly.	Replace the signal connected to the relay output source with a less frequently changing signal.
	0001	Relay output 1	Select a different signal with parameter 10.24 RO1 source.
	0002	Relay output 2	Select a different signal with parameter 10.27 RO2 source.
	0003	Relay output 3	Select a different signal with parameter 10.30 RO3 source.
A8B0	ABB Signal supervision 1	Warning generated by	Check the source of the warning
	(Editable message text)Programmable warning:32.06 Supervision 1 action	the signal supervision function 1.	(parameter 32.07 <i>Supervision 1 signal</i>).

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A8B1	ABB Signal supervision 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 32.16 Supervision 2 action	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 2.	Check the source of the warning (parameter <i>32.17 Supervision 2 signal</i>).
A8B2	ABB Signal supervision 3 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 32.26 Supervision 3 action	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 3.	Check the source of the warning (parameter 32.27 Supervision 3 signal).
A8B3	ABB Signal supervision 4 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 32.36 Supervision 4 action	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 4.	Check the source of the warning (parameter 32.37 Supervision 4 signal).
A8B4	ABB Signal supervision 5 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 32.46 Supervision 5 action	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 5.	Check the source of the warning (parameter 32.47 Supervision 5 signal).
A8B5	ABB Signal supervision 6 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 32.56 Supervision 6 action	Warning generated by the signal supervision function 6.	Check the source of the warning (parameter 32.57 Supervision 6 signal).
A8BE	ULC overload warning Programmable fault: 37.03 ULC overload actions	Selected signal has exceeded the user overload curve.	Check for any operating conditions increasing the monitored signal (for example, the loading of the motor if the torque or current is being monitored). Check the definition of the load curve (parameter group 37 User load curve)
A8BF	ULC underload warning Programmable fault: 37.04 ULC underload actions	Selected signal has fallen below the user underload curve.	Check for any operating conditions decreasing the monitored signal (for example, loss of load if the torque or current is being monitored). Check the definition of the load curve (parameter group 37 User load curve
A981	External warning 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 31.01 External event 1 source 31.02 External event 1 type	Fault in external device 1.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.01</i> <i>External event 1 source</i> .
A982	External warning 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 31.03 External event 2 source 31.04 External event 2 type	Fault in external device 2.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.03</i> <i>External event 2 source</i> .

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
A983	External warning 3 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 31.05 External event 3 source 31.06 External event 3 type	Fault in external device 3.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.05</i> <i>External event 3 source</i> .
A984	External warning 4 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 31.07 External event 4 source 31.08 External event 4 type	Fault in external device 4.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.07</i> <i>External event 4 source</i> .
A985	External warning 5 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: 31.09 External event 5 source 31.10 External event 5 type	Fault in external device 5.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.09</i> <i>External event 5 source</i> .
AF80	INU-LSU comm loss Programmable warning: 60.79 INU-LSU comm loss function	DDCS (fiber optic) communication between converters (for example, the inverter unit and the supply unit) is lost. Note that the inverter unit will continue operating based on the status information that was last received from the other converter.	Check status of other converter (parameters 06.36 and 06.39). Check settings of parameter group 60 DDCS communication. Check the corresponding settings in the control program of the other converter. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
AF85	Line side unit warning	The supply unit (or other converter) has generated a warning.	The auxiliary code specifies the original warning code in the supply unit control program. See chapter <i>Fault tracing</i> in <i>ACS880 IGBT supply</i> <i>control program firmware manual</i> (3AUA0000131562 [English]).
AF88	Season configuration warning	You have configured a season which starts before the previous season.	Configure the seasons with increasing start dates, see parameters 34.60 Season 1 start date34.63 Season 4 start date.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
AF90	Speed controller autotuning	The speed controller autotune routine did not complete successfully.	Check the auxiliary code. See actions for each code below.
	0000	Drive was stopped before the autotune was complete.	Start the drive and repeat autotune until successful.
	0001	The drive was started and it was not ready to follow the autotune command.	Make sure the prerequisites of the autotune run are fulfilled. See section Before activating the autotune routine (page 211).
	0002	Required torque reference could not be reached before the drive reached maximum speed.	Decrease the torque step (parameter 25.38) or increase the speed step (parameter 25.39).
	0003	Motor could not accelerate/ to maximum speed.	Increase the torque step (parameter 25.38) or decrease the speed step (parameter 25.39).
	0004	Motor could not decelerate to minimum speed.	Increase the torque step (parameter 25.38) or decrease the speed step (parameter 25.39).
	0005	Motor could not decelerate with full autotune torque.	Decrease the torque step (parameter 25.38) or the speed step (parameter 25.39).
	0006	Autotune could not write a parameter.	Run the drive one more time.
	0007	Drive was ramping down when the autotune was activated.	Run the drive to the set point and start the autotune one more time.
	0008	Drive was ramping up when the autotune was activated.	Wait until the drive reaches the set point and start autotune.
	0009	Drive was running outside of autotune speed limits during the autotune activation.	Check the limits, set the correct setpoint and repeat the autotune.
AFAA	Autoreset	A fault is about to be autoreset.	Informative warning. See the settings in parameter group <i>31 Fault functions</i> .
AFE1	Emergency stop (off2)	Drive has received an emergency stop (mode selection off2) command.	Check that it is safe to continue operation. Then return emergency stop push button to normal position. Restart drive.
AFE2	Emergency stop (off1 or off3)	Drive has received an emergency stop (mode selection off1 or off3) command.	If the emergency stop was unintentional, check the source selected by parameter 21.05 <i>Emergency stop source</i> .
AFE9	Start delay	The start delay is active and the drive will start the motor after a predefined delay.	Informative warning. See parameter 21.22 Start delay.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
AFED	Run permissive	Run permissive is keeping the drive from running the motor.	Check the setting of (and source selected by) parameter <i>20.40 Run permissive</i> .
AFEE	Start interlock 1	Start interlock 1 is keeping the drive from starting.	Check the signal source selected for parameter 20.41 Start interlock 1.
AFEF	Start interlock 2	Start interlock 2 is keeping the drive from starting.	Check the signal source selected for parameter 20.42 Start interlock 2.
AFF0	Start interlock 3	Start interlock 3 is keeping the drive from starting.	Check the signal source selected for parameter 20.43 Start interlock 3.
AFF1	Start interlock 4	Start interlock 4 is keeping the drive from starting.	Check the signal source selected for parameter 20.44 Start interlock 4.
AFF2	Run permissive forced warning	A forced DI is used as a source for parameter 20.40 Run permissive.	If 20.40 Run permissive uses DIx as the source, check if the bit corresponding to DIx in parameter 10.03 DI force selection is 1.
AFF3	Start interlock forced warning	One or more forced DIs is used as a source for one or more of parameters 20.41 Start interlock 1 20.44 Start interlock 4.	Check all parameters 20.41 Start interlock 1 20.44 Start interlock 4. If any of these parameters uses DIx as the source, check if the bit corresponding to DIx in parameter 10.03 DI force selection is 1.
AFF5	Override new start required	The Safe torque off function was active and has been reset while in Override.	A new start signal is required to start the drive again.
AFF6	Identification run	Motor ID run will occur at next start.	Informative warning.
AFF8	Motor heating active	Pre-heating is being performed	Informative warning. Motor pre-heating is active. Current specified by parameter <i>21.16</i> <i>Pre-heating current</i> is being passed through the motor.
AFFE	Override active	Drive is in override mode.	Informative warning.
B5A0	STO event Programmable event: 31.22 STO indication run/stop	Safe torque off function is active, ie. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector STO is lost.	Informative warning. Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see chapter <i>The</i> <i>Safe torque off function</i> in the <i>Hardware manual</i> of the drive and description of parameter <i>31.22 STO</i> <i>indication run/stop</i> .
B681	Hand mode selected	The drive was placed in Hand mode.	Informative event. Check the control panel to ensure that the current control location is correct.
B682	Off mode selected	The drive was placed in Off mode.	Informative event. Check the control panel to ensure that the current control location is correct.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
B683	Auto mode selected	The drive was placed in Auto mode.	Informative event. Check the control panel to ensure that the current control location is correct
B686	Checksum mismatch Programmable event: 96.54 Checksum action	The calculated parameter checksum does not match any enabled reference checksum	See A686 Checksum mismatch (page 241).
D501	No more available PFC motors	No more PFC motors can be started because they can be interlocked	Check that there are no interlocked PFC motors, see parameters: 76.8176.84.
		or in the Hand mode.	If all motors are in use, the PFC system is not adequately dimensioned to handle the demand.
D502	All motors interlocked	All the motors in the PFC system are interlocked.	Check that there are no interlocked PFC motors, see parameters 76.8176.84.
D503	VSD controlled PFC motor interlocked	The motor connected to the drive is interlocked	Motor connected to the drive is interlocked and thus cannot be started.
		(unavailable).	Remove the corresponding interlock to start the drive controlled PFC motor. See parameters 76.8176.84
D504	Damper timeout	Discharge air or outside air damper has timed out.	Check the auxiliary code, which identifies the parameter to be checked.
	0001	Discharge air damper was commanded to open and it timed out while opening	See parameter 84.05.
	0002	Discharge air damper was commanded to close and it timed out while closing.	See parameter 84.08.
	0003	Outside air damper was commanded to open and it timed out while opening.	See parameter 84.15
	0004	Outside air damper was commanded to close and it timed out while closing.	See parameter 84.18.
D50A	Running dry Programmable warning:	Dry run protection is activated.	Check the pump inlet for sufficient water level.
	82.20 Dry run protection		Check dry run protection settings in parameters 82.20 Dry run protection and 82.21 Dry run source.
D50B	Pipe fill-timeout Programmable warning: 82.25 Soft pipe fill supervision	Soft pipe fill is reached the timeout limit. The PID output is not reached the setpoint after reference ramping is ended and timeout limit is elapsed.	Check the pipe for possible leakage. See parameter 82.25 Soft pipe fill supervision and 82.26 Time-out limit.

Code (hex)	Warning / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
D50C	Maximum flow protection Programmable warning: 80.17 Maximum flow protection	Actual flow is exceeded the defined warning level.	Check the system for leakages. Check flow protection settings in parameters 80.15 Maximum flow, 80.17 Maximum flow protection and 80.19
D50D	Minimum flow protection Programmable warning: 80.18 Minimum flow protection	Actual flow is below the defined warning level.	Flow check delay. Check that the inlet and outlet valves are open. Check flow protection settings in parameters 80.16 Minimum flow, 80.18 Minimum flow protection and 80.19 Flow check delay
D50E	Outlet minimum pressure Programmable warning: 82.30 Outlet minimum pressure protection	Measured outlet pressure is below the defined warning limit.	Check the pump outlet for leakages. Check the configuration of outlet pressure protection. See parameters 82.30 Outlet minimum pressure protection and 82.31 Outlet minimum pressure warning level.
D50F	Outlet maximum pressure Programmable warning: 82.35 Outlet maximum pressure protection	Measured outlet pressure is above the defined warning limit.	Check the pump outlet for blockages or closed valve. Check the configuration of outlet pressure protection. See parameters 82.35 Outlet maximum pressure protection and 82.37 Outlet maximum pressure warning level
D510	Inlet minimum pressure Programmable warning: 82.40 Inlet minimum pressure protection	Measured inlet pressure is below the defined warning level.	Check the pump inlet for blockages or closed valve. Check the configuration of inlet pressure protection. See parameters 82.40 Inlet minimum pressure protection and 82.41 Inlet minimum pressure warning level.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
1080	Backup/Restore timeout	Panel or PC tool has failed to communicate with the drive when backup was being made or restored.	Request backup or restore again.
1081	Rating ID fault	Drive software has not been able to read the rating ID of the drive.	Reset the fault to make the drive try to reread the rating ID. If the fault reappears, cycle the powe to the drive. You may have to be repeat this. If the fault persists, contact your local ABB representative
2310	Overcurrent	Output current has exceeded internal fault limit. In addition to an actual overcurrent situation, this fault may also be caused by an earth fault or supply phase loss.	Check motor load. Check acceleration times in parameter group 23 Speed reference ramp (speed control) or 28 Frequency reference chain (frequency control). Also check parameters 46.01 Speed scaling, 46.02 Frequency scaling and 46.03 Torque scaling. Check motor and motor cable (including phasing and delta/star connection). Check there are no contactors opening and closing in motor cable. Check that the start-up data in parameter group 99 corresponds to the motor rating plate. Check that there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. See chapter <i>Electrical installation</i> , section <i>Checking the</i> <i>insulation of the assembly</i> in the <i>Hardware manual</i> of the drive.
2330	Earth leakage Programmable fault: <i>31.20</i> <i>Earth fault</i>	Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor or motor cable.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. Try running the motor in scalar contro mode if allowed. (See parameter 99.04 Motor control mode.) If no earth fault can be detected, contact your local ABB representative

Fault messages

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
2340	Short circuit	Short-circuit in motor cable(s) or motor	Check motor and motor cable for cabling errors.
			Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable.
			Cycle the power to the drive.
2381	IGBT overload	Excessive IGBT	Check motor cable.
		junction to case temperature. This fault	Check ambient conditions.
		protects the IGBT(s)	Check air flow and fan operation.
		and can be activated by a short circuit in the	Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up.
		motor cable.	Check motor power against drive power.
3130	Input phase loss	Intermediate circuit DC voltage is oscillating	Check input power line fuses.
	Programmable fault: 31.21 Supply phase loss	due to missing input power line phase or	Check for loose power cable connections.
		blown fuse.	Check for input power supply imbalance.
3181	Wiring or earth fault Programmable fault: <i>31.23</i> <i>Wiring or earth fault</i>	Incorrect input power and motor cable connection (ie. input power cable is connected to drive motor connection).	Check input power connections.
3210	DC link overvoltage	Excessive intermediate circuit DC voltage.	Check that overvoltage control is on (parameter 30.30 Overvoltage control).
			Check that the supply voltage matches the nominal input voltage of the drive.
			Check the supply line for static or transient overvoltage.
			Check brake chopper and resistor (if present).
			Check deceleration time.
			Use coast-to-stop function (if applicable).
			Retrofit drive with brake chopper and brake resistor.
			Check that the brake resistor is dimensioned properly and the resistance is between acceptable range for the drive.
3220	DC link undervoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage is not sufficient because of a missing supply phase, blown fuse or fault in the rectifier bridge.	Check supply cabling, fuses and switchgear.
3381	Output phase loss Programmable fault: <i>31.19 Motor phase loss</i>	Motor circuit fault due to missing motor connection (all three phases are not connected).	Connect motor cable.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
4110	Control board temperature	Control board temperature is too high.	Check proper cooling of the drive. Check the auxiliary cooling fan.
4210	IGBT overtemperature	Estimated drive IGBT temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
4290	Cooling	Drive module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient temperature. If it exceeds 40 °C/104 °F (IP21 frames R4R9) or if it exceeds 50 °C /122 °I (IP21 frames R0R9), ensure that load current does not exceed derated load capacity of drive. For all P55 frames, check the derating temperatures. See chapter <i>Technica</i> <i>data</i> , section <i>Derating</i> in the <i>Hardware manual</i> of the drive. Check drive module cooling air flow and fan operation. Check inside of cabinet and heatsink of drive module for dust pick-up. Clean whenever necessary.
42F1	1 IGBT temperature Drive IGBT temperature is excessive.		Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
4310	Excess temperature	Power unit module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
4380	Excess temperature difference	High temperature difference between the IGBTs of different phases.	Check the motor cabling. Check cooling of drive module(s).
4981	External temperature 1 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 1 has exceeded fault limit.	Check the value of parameter 35.02 Measured temperature 1. Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured).
4982	External temperature 2 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 2 has exceeded fault limit.	Check the value of parameter 35.03 Measured temperature 2. Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured).
5080	Fan	Cooling fan feedback missing.	See A581 Fan (page 67).

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do	
5081	Auxiliary fan broken	An auxiliary cooling fan (connected to the fan connectors on the control unit) is stuck or disconnected.	Check the auxiliary code. Check auxiliary fan(s) and connection(s). Replace fan if faulty. Make sure the front cover of the drive is in place and tightened. If the commissioning of the drive requires th the cover is off, activate parameter <i>31.36 Aux fan fault bybass</i> within 2 min from control unit reboot to temporarily suppress the fault. Reboot the control unit (using parameter <i>96.08 Control board boot</i>) or by cycling power.	
	0001	Auxiliary fan 1 broken.		
	0002	Auxiliary fan 2 broken.		
5090	STO hardware failure	STO hardware diagnostics has detected hardware failure.	Contact your local ABB representative for hardware replacement.	
5091	Safe torque off Programmable fault: <i>31.22</i> <i>STO indication run/stop</i>	Safe torque off function is active, ie. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector STO is broken during start or run.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see chapter <i>The</i> <i>Safe torque off function</i> in the <i>Hardware manual</i> of the drive and description of parameter <i>31.22 STO</i> <i>indication run/stop</i> . Check the value of parameter <i>95.04</i>	
			Control board supply.	
5092	PU logic error	Power unit memory has cleared.	Contact your local ABB representative.	
5093	Rating ID mismatch	The hardware of the drive does not match the information stored in the memory. This may occur eg. after a firmware update.	Cycle the power to the drive. You ma have to be repeat this.	
5094	Measurement circuit temperature	Problem with internal temperature measurement of the drive.	Contact your local ABB representative.	
5098	I/O communication loss	Internal standard I/O communication failure.	Try resetting the fault or reboot the drive.	
50A0	Fan	Cooling fan stuck or disconnected.	Check fan operation and connection. Replace fan if faulty.	
5682	Power unit lost	Connection between the drive control unit and the power unit is lost.	Check the connection between the control unit and the power unit.	
5691	Measurement circuit ADC	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.	
5692	PU board powerfail	Power unit power supply failure.	Contact your local ABB representative.	

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
5693	Measurement circuit DFF	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5696			Contact your local ABB representative.
5697	Charging feedback	Charging feedback signal missing.	Check the feedback signal coming from the charging system
5698	Unknown PU fault	The power unit logic has generated a fault which is not known by the software.	Check the logic and software compatibility.
6181	incompatible versions are parameter 96.08 Control boa incompatible. or by cycling power. If the pro		Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative
6306	FBA A mapping file	Fieldbus adapter A mapping file read error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
6481	Task overload	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative
6487	Stack overflow	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative
64A1	Internal file load	File read error.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative
64A4	Rating ID fault	Rating ID load error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
64A6	Adaptive program	Error running the adaptive program.	Check the auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ).
			"XX" specifies the number of the state (00=base program) and "YY" specifies the number of the function block (0000=generic error).
			"ZZZZ" indicates the problem.
	000A	Program corrupted or block non-existent	Restore the template program or download the program to the drive.
	000C	Required block input missing	Check the inputs of the block.
	000E	Program corrupted or block non-existent	Restore the template program or download the program to the drive.
	0011	Program too large.	Remove blocks until the error stops.
	0012	Program is empty.	Correct the program and download it to the drive.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
64A6	001C	A non-existing parameter or block is used in the program.	Edit the program to correct the parameter reference, or to use an existing block.
	001D	Parameter type invalid for selected pin.	Edit the program to correct the parameter reference.
	001E	Output to parameter failed because the parameter was	Check the parameter reference in the program. Check for other sources affecting the
		write-protected.	target parameter.
	0023	Program file incompatible with	Adapt the program to current block library and firmware version.
	0024	current firmware version.	
	Other	-	Contact your local ABB representative, quoting the auxiliary code.
64B1	Internal SSW fault	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64B2	User set fault	Loading of user parameter set failed because	Ensure that a valid user parameter set exists. Reload if uncertain.
		requested set does not exist	
		set is not compatible with control program	
		drive was switched off during loading.	
64E1	Kernel overload	Operating system error.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64B1	Fault reset	A fault has been reset. The cause of the fault no longer exists and the fault reset has been requested and completed.	Informative fault.
6581	Parameter system	Parameter load or save failed.	Try forcing a save using parameter 96.07 <i>Parameter save manually</i> . Retry.
6591	Backup/Restore timeout	During backup creating or restoring operation a panel or PC-tool has failed to communicate with the drive as part this operation.	Check panel or PC-tool communication and if it is still in backup or restore state.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
65A1	have a functionality Check setting requested by PLC, or 50 Fieldbus a		Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) and 51 FBA A settings.
6681	EFB comm loss Programmable fault: 58.14 Communication loss action	Communication break in embedded fieldbus (EFB) communication.	Check the status of the fieldbus master (online/offline/error etc.). Check cable connections to the EIA-485/X5 terminals 29, 30 and 31 on the control unit.
6682	EFB config file Embedded fieldbus Contact your local ABB (EFB) configuration file representative. could not be read.		
6683	EFB invalid parameterization	Embedded fieldbus (EFB) parameter settings inconsistent or not compatible with selected protocol.	Check the settings in parameter grou 58 <i>Embedded fieldbus</i> .
6684	EFB load fault	Embedded fieldbus (EFB) protocol firmware could not be loaded.	Contact your local ABB representative.
		Version mismatch between EFB protocol firmware and drive firmware.	
6685	EFB fault 2	It 2 Fault reserved for the Check the documentatio EFB protocol protocol. application.	
6686	EFB fault 3	Fault reserved for the EFB protocol application.	Check the documentation of the protocol.
6882	Text 32-bit table overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
6885	Text file overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
7081	Control panel loss Programmable fault: 49.05 Communication loss action	Control panel or PC tool selected as active control location for drive has ceased communicating.	Check PC tool or control panel connection. Check control panel connector. Disconnect and reconnect the contro panel.
7085	Incompatible option module	Fieldbus option module not supported.	Replace the module with a supported type.
7100	Excitation current	Excitation current feedback low or missing	
7121	Motor stall Programmable fault: 31.24 <i>Stall function</i>	Motor is operating in stall region because of e.g. excessive load or insufficient motor power.	Check motor load and drive ratings. Check fault function parameters.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
7181	Brake resistor	Brake resistor broken or not connected.	Check that a brake resistor has been connected.
			Check the condition of the brake resistor.
			Check the dimensioning of the brake resistor.
7183	BR excess temperature	Brake resistor temperature has exceeded fault limit defined by parameter	Stop drive. Let resistor cool down. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group 43 Brake chopper).
		43.11 Brake resistor fault limit.	Check fault limit setting, parameter 43.11 Brake resistor fault limit.
			Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
7184	Brake resistor wiring	Brake resistor short circuit or brake chopper	Check brake chopper and brake resistor connection.
		control fault.	Ensure brake resistor is not damaged
7191	BC short circuit	Short circuit in brake chopper IGBT.	Ensure brake resistor is connected and not damaged.
			Check the electrical specifications of the brake resistor against chapter <i>Resistor braking</i> in the <i>Hardware</i> <i>manual</i> of the drive.
			Replace brake chopper (if replaceable).
7192	BC IGBT excess temperature	Brake chopper IGBT temperature has exceeded internal fault	Let chopper cool down.
			Check for excessive ambient temperature.
		limit.	Check for cooling fan failure.
			Check for obstructions in the air flow
			Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group 43
			Brake chopper). Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
			Check that drive supply AC voltage is not excessive.
7310	Overspeed	Motor is turning faster than highest allowed speed due to incorrectly set	Check minimum/maximum speed settings, parameters <i>30.11 Minimum</i> <i>speed</i> and <i>30.12 Maximum speed</i> . Check adequacy of motor braking
		minimum/maximum speed, insufficient	torque.
		braking torque or	Check applicability of torque control.
		changes in load when using torque reference.	Check need for brake chopper and resistor(s).
73F0	Overfrequency	Maximum allowed output	Contact your local ABB representative.
		frequency exceeded.	

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
73B0	Emergency ramp failed	Emergency stop did not finish within expected time.	Check the settings of parameters 31.32 Emergency ramp supervision and 31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay.
			Check the predefined ramp times (23.1123.15, 23.1223.13 for mode Off1, 23.23 for mode Off3).
7510	FBAA communication Programmable fault: 50.02 FBAA comm loss func	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module A or between	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface.
		PLC and fieldbus adapter module A is lost.	Check settings of parameter groups 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA), 51 FBA / settings, 52 FBA A data in and 53 FBA A data out.
			Check cable connections.
			Check if communication master is able to communicate.
7580	INU-LSU comm loss Programmable fault: 60.79 INU-LSU comm loss	DDCS communication between the inverter unit and the supply unit	Check status of the supply unit (parameter group 06 Control and status words).
	function	is lost.	Check settings of parameter group 6 DDCS communication. Check the corresponding settings in the control program of the supply unit. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
7583	Line side unit faulted	The supply unit connected to the inverter unit has generated a fault.	The auxiliary code specifies the original fault code in the supply unit control program. See chapter <i>Fault tracing</i> in <i>ACS880 IGBT supply control program firmware manual</i> (3AUA0000131562 [English]).
7584	LSU charge failed	The supply unit was not ready (ie. the main contactor/breaker could not be closed) within expected time.	Check settings of parameter 94.10 LSU max charging time. Check that parameter 60.71 INU-LSU communication port is set to DDCS via BC.
			Check that the supply unit is enabled allowed to start, and can be controlle by the inverter unit (eg. not in local control mode).
8001	ULC underload fault	User load curve: Signal has been too long under the underload curve.	See parameter 37.04 ULC underload actions.
8002	ULC overload fault	User load curve: Signal has been too long over the overload curve.	See parameter 37.03 ULC overload actions.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
80A0	Al supervision Programmable fault: 12.03 Al supervision function	An analog signal is outside the limits specified for the analog input	Check signal level at the analog input Check the auxiliary code. Check the wiring connected to the input. Check the minimum and maximum limits of the input in parameter group
	0001	AI1LessMIN	12 Standard AI.
	0002	Al1GreaterMAX	
	0003	Al2LessMIN.	
	0004	Al2GreaterMAX	
80B0	Signal supervision 1 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 32.06 Supervision 1 action	Fault generated by the signal supervision function 1.	Check the source of the fault (parameter <i>32.07 Supervision 1 signal</i>).
80B1	Signal supervision 2 (Editable message text) Signal supervision (Check the source of the fault (parameter 32.17 <i>Supervision 2 signal</i>).
80B2	Signal supervision 3 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 32.26 Supervision 3 action	Fault generated by the signal supervision function 3.	Check the source of the fault (parameter 32.27 <i>Supervision 3 signal</i>).
80B3			Check the source of the fault (parameter 32.37 <i>Supervision 4</i> <i>signal</i>).
80B4	4 Signal supervision 5 Fault generated by the Check the source of t		Check the source of the fault (parameter <i>32.47 Supervision 5</i> <i>signal</i>).
80B5	Signal supervision 6 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: 32.56 Supervision 6 action	Fault generated by the signal supervision function 6.	Check the source of the fault (parameter 32.57 <i>Supervision 6 signal</i>).
9081	81 External fault 1 Fault in external device Check the external of (Editable message text) 1. Check setting of part		Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.01</i> <i>External event 1 source</i> .
9082	External fault 2 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: <i>31.03</i> <i>External event 2 source</i> <i>31.04 External event 2</i> <i>type</i>	Fault in external device 2.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter <i>31.03</i> <i>External event 2 source</i> .

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do	
9083	External fault 3	Fault in external device	Check the external device.	
	(Editable message text)	3.	Check setting of parameter 31.05	
	Programmable fault: 31.05 External event 3 source 31.06 External event 3 type		External event 3 source.	
9084	External fault 4	Fault in external device	Check the external device.	
	(Editable message text)	4.	Check setting of parameter 31.07	
	Programmable fault: 31.07 External event 4 source 31.08 External event 4 type		External event 4 source.	
9085	External fault 5	Fault in external device	Check the external device.	
	(Editable message text)	5.	Check setting of parameter 31.09	
	Programmable fault: 31.09 External event 5 source 31.10 External event 5 type		External event 5 source.	
FA81	Safe torque off 1	Safe torque off function is active, ie. STO circuit 1 is broken.	Check safety circuit connections. F more information, see chapter <i>The</i> <i>Safe torque off function</i> in the	
FA82	Safe torque off 2	Safe torque off function is active, ie. STO circuit 2 is broken.	 Hardware manual of the drive and description of parameter 31.22 STO indication run/stop. 	
			Check the value of parameter 95.04 Control board supply.	
FF61	ID run	Motor ID run was not completed successfully.	Check the nominal motor values in parameter group <i>99 Motor data</i> .	
			Check that no external control system is connected to the drive.	
			Cycle the power to the drive (and its control unit, if powered separately).	
			Check that no operation limits prevent the completion of the ID run. Restore parameters to default settings and try again.	
			Check that the motor shaft is not locked.	
			Check the auxiliary code. The second number of the code indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).	
	0001	Maximum current limit too low.	Check settings of parameters 99.06 Motor nominal current and 30.17 Maximum current. Make sure that 30.17 > 99.06.	
			Check that the drive is dimensioned correctly according to the motor.	

Code hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
F61	0002	Maximum speed limit	Check settings of parameters
		or calculated field	30.11 Minimum speed
		weakening point too low.	30.12 Maximum speed
		10.	99.07 Motor nominal voltage
			99.08 Motor nominal frequency
			99.09 Motor nominal speed.
			Make sure that
			30.12 > (0.55 × 99.09) > (0.50 × synchronous speed)
			<i>30.11</i> ≤ 0, and
			supply voltage ≥ (0.66 × 99.07).
	0003	Maximum torque limit too low.	Check settings of parameter 99.12 Motor nominal torque, and the torque limits in group 30 Limits.
			Make sure that the maximum torque limit in force is greater than 100%.
	0004	Current measurement calibration did not finish within reasonable time	Contact your local ABB representative.
	00050008	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0009	(Asynchronous motors only)	Contact your local ABB representative.
		Acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	
	000A	(Asynchronous motors only)	Contact your local ABB representative.
		Deceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	
	000B	(Asynchronous motors only)	Contact your local ABB representative.
		Speed dropped to zero during ID run.	
	000C	(Permanent magnet motors only)	Contact your local ABB representative.
		First acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	
	000D	(Permanent magnet motors only)	Contact your local ABB representative.
		Second acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	
	000E0010	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0011	(Synchronous reluctance motors only) Pulse test error.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault / Aux. code	Cause	What to do
FF61	0012	Motor too large for advanced standstill ID	Check that the motor and drive sizes are compatible.
		run.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0013		Check that the motor nominal value settings in the drive are the same as in the motor nameplate.
			5
FF63	STO diagnostics failure.	SW internal malfunction.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter 96.08 Control board boot) or by cycling power.
FF81	FB A force trip	A fault trip command has been received through fieldbus adapter A.	Check the fault information provided by the PLC.
FF8E	EFB force trip	A fault trip command has been received through the embedded fieldbus interface.	Check the fault information provided by the PLC.

Maintenance



WARNING! Read *Safety instructions* on page *4* before performing any maintenance on the equipment. Ignoring the safety instructions can cause injury or death.

Maintenance schedule

Recommended maintenance intervals and component replacements are based on specified operational and environmental conditions. ABB recommends annual drive inspections to ensure the highest reliability and optimum performance.

Note: Long term operation near the maximum specified ratings or environmental conditions may require shorter maintenance intervals for certain components. Consult your local ABB Service for maintenance recommendations at: *www.abb.com/searchchannels*

Description of symbols

	Action	Description
	I	Inspection (visual inspection and maintenance action if needed)
	Р	Performance of on/off-site work (commissioning, tests, measurements or other work)
	R	Replacement
Recommended annual actions by the user		annual actions by the user

Action	Description
Р	Quality of supply voltage
l	Spare parts
Р	Capacitor reforming for spare drives and spare capacitors (page 126)
I	Tightness of terminals
l	Dustiness, corrosion or temperature
Р	Heat sink cleaning (page 109)

Recommended ACH580-31 maintenance actions by the user

Component	Years from start-up								
	3	6	9	12	15	18	21		
Cooling									
Main cooling fan									
Main cooling fans			R			R			
Auxiliary cooling fan									
Auxiliary cooling fan			R			R			
Second auxiliary cooling fan (UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55)			R			R			
Aging									
Control panel battery (real-time clock)			R			R			
Connections and environment									
Quality of supply voltage	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Р	Р	Ρ	Ρ		
Spare parts									
Spare parts	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	I	Ι	I		
Reforming DC circuit capacitors (spare modules and spare capacitors)	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ		
Inspections by user									
Tightness of terminals	Ι	I	I	Ι	I	I	I		
Ambient conditions (dustiness, moisture, corrosion, temperature)	I	I	I	I	I	I	I		
Cleaning of heatsinks	I	I	I	I	I	I	I		
			4FPS10000309652						

Heatsink

The heatsink fins accumulate dust from the cooling air. Since a dusty heatsink is less efficient at cooling the drive, overtemperature faults become more likely. In a "normal" environment (not dusty, not clean) check the heatsink annually, in a dusty environment check more often.

Clean the heatsink as follows (when necessary):

- 1. Remove power from drive. Wait 5 minutes and measure to confirm.
- 2. Remove the cooling fan(s) (see section *Fans* below).
- 3. Blow clean, dry, oil-free condensed air (not humid) from bottom to top and simultaneously use a vacuum cleaner at the air outlet to trap the dust.

Note: If there is a risk of the dust entering adjoining equipment, perform the cleaning in another room.

- 4. Replace the cooling fan(s).
- 5. Restore power.

Fans

See section *Maintenance schedule* on page *107* for the fan replacement interval in average operation conditions.

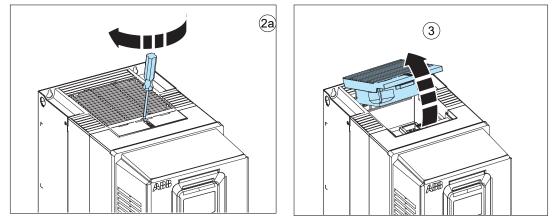
In a speed-controlled fan, the speed of the fan matches the cooling needs. This increases the life span of the fan.

Main fans are speed controlled. When the drive is stopped, the main fan is kept running at low speed to cool the control unit. UL (NEMA) Type 1 / IP21 frames R6 and R8 and all UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55 frames have auxiliary fans that are not speed controlled and run all the time when the control unit is powered.

Replacement fans are available from the manufacturer. Do not use other than specified spare parts.

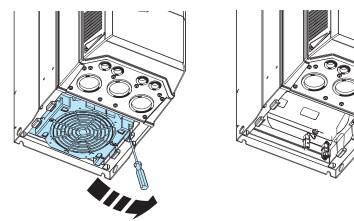
Replacing the main cooling fan, frame R3

- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for 5 minutes and then make sure by measuring that there is no voltage. See section *Precautions before electrical work* on page 6 before you start the work.
- 2. To release the locking, turn clockwise with a screwdriver.
- 3. Turn the fan assembly off.
- 4. Install the new fan in reverse order.



Replacing the main cooling fan, frame R6

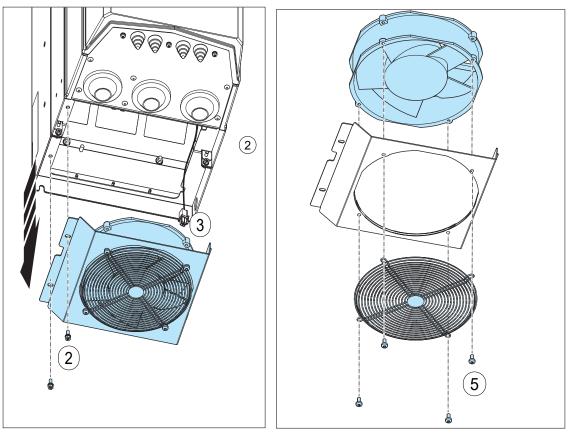
- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for 5 minutes and then make sure by measuring that there is no voltage. See section *Precautions before electrical work* on page 6 before you start the work.
- 2. Lever the fan assembly off the drive frame with for example a screwdriver (2a) and pull out the fan assembly (2b)
- 3. Pull the fan assembly down.
- 4. Unplug the fan power supply and grounding wires from the drive.
- 5. Install the new fan in reverse order.



Replacing the main cooling fan, frame R8

WARNING! Obey the instructions in chapter *Safety instructions* on page *4*. Ignoring the instructions can cause physical injury or death, or damage to the equipment.

- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for 5 minutes and then make sure by measuring that there is no voltage. See section *Precautions before electrical work* on page 6 before you start the work.
- 2. Undo the mounting screws of the fan assembly.
- 3. Unplug the fan power supply and grounding wires from the drive.
- 4. Pull the fan assembly down.
- 5. Undo the mounting screws of the fan.
- 6. Install the new fan in reverse order.

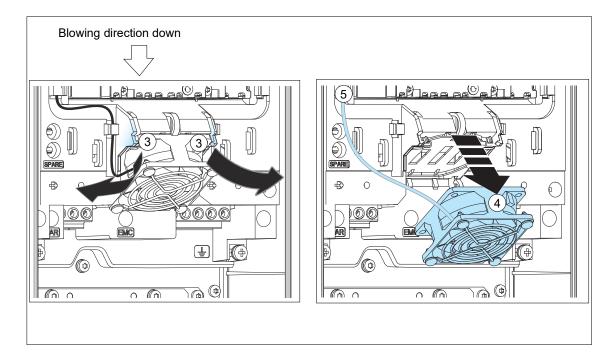


Replacing the auxiliary cooling fan, UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55 frame R3

WARNING! Obey the instructions in chapter *Safety instructions* on page 4. If you ignore them, physical injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

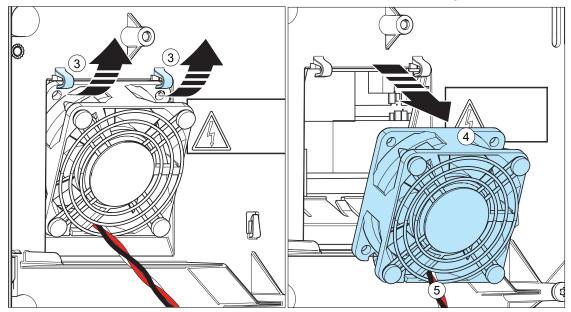
- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for 5 minutes and then make sure by measuring that there is no voltage. See section *Precautions before electrical work* on page 6 before you start the work.
- 2. Remove the front cover (see page 36).
- 3. Release the retaining clips.
- 4. Lift the fan off.
- 5. Unplug fan power supply wires.
- 6. Install the new fan in reverse order.

Note: Make sure that the arrow on the fan points down.



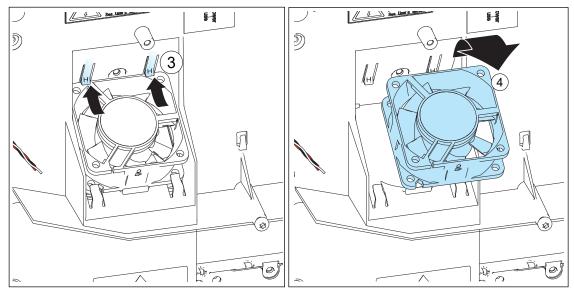
Replacing the auxiliary cooling fan, frame R6

- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for 5 minutes and then make sure by measuring that there is no voltage. See section *Precautions before electrical work* on page 6 before you start the work.
- Remove the upper front covers. See section Control cable connection procedure on page 31.
- 3. Release the retaining clips.
- 4. Lift the fan off.
- 5. Unplug fan power supply wires.
- 6. Remove the grille from the fan.
- 7. Install the new fan in reverse order.
- 8. Note: Make sure that the arrow on the fan points up.
- 9. Reinstall the front covers. See section 6. Re-install cover(s) on page 42.



Replacing the auxiliary cooling fan, frame R8

- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for 5 minutes and then make sure by measuring that there is no voltage. See section *Precautions before electrical work* on page 6 before you start the work.
- 2. Remove the upper front covers. See section *Control cable connection procedure* on page 31.
- 3. Release the retaining clips.
- 4. Lift the fan off.
- 5. Unplug fan power supply wires.
- 6. Remove the grille.
- 7. Install the new fan in reverse order.
- 8. Note: Make sure that the arrow on the fan points up.
- 9. Replace the front covers.



Replacing the second auxiliary cooling fan UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55, frame R8

- 1. Stop the drive and disconnect it from the power line. Wait for 5 minutes and then make sure by measuring that there is no voltage. See section *Precautions before electrical work* on page 6 before you start the work.
- 2. Remove the IP55 front cover.
- 3. Remove the lower front cover from the IP55 cover.
- 4. Unplug the fan power supply wires.
- 5. Remove the fan.
- 6. Install the new fan in reverse order. Make sure that the arrow on the fan point up.

117

Recommended ACH580-34 maintenance actions by the user

Component	Years from start-up												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Cooling													
Main cooling fan									R				
LCL filter module cooling fan									R				
Circuit board compartment cooling fan									R				
Batteries													
Control panel battery									R				
LSU Control unit battery						R						R	
Connections and enviro	nme	nt											
Quality of supply voltage	Ρ	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Р	Ρ
Spare parts													
Spare parts	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	Ι	I	I	I	Ι
Reforming DC circuit capacitors (spare modules and spare capacitors)	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ	Ρ
Inspections by user													
Tightness of terminals	I	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	Ι	I	Ι
Ambient conditions (dustiness, moisture, corrosion, temperature)	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	Ι	I	I	I	I
Cleaning of heatsinks	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I	I

Cleaning the interior of the cabinet

WARNING!

Obey the safety instructions of the drive. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

WARNING!

Use a vacuum cleaner with anti-static hose and nozzle, and wear a grounding wristband. Using a normal vacuum cleaner creates static discharge which can damage circuit boards.

- 1. Stop the drive and do the steps in section Electrical safety precautions before you start the work.
- 2. Open the cabinet door.
- 3. Clean the interior of the cabinet. Use a vacuum cleaner and a soft brush.
- 4. Clean the air inlets of the fans and air outlets of the modules (top).
- 5. Clean the air inlet gratings (if any) on the door.
- 6. Close the door.

Cleaning the interior of the heatsink

The module heatsink fins pick up dust from the cooling air. The drive runs into overtemperature warnings and faults if the heatsink is not clean.

WARNING!

Obey the safety instructions of the drive. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

WARNING!

Use a vacuum cleaner with anti-static hose and nozzle, and wear a grounding wristband. Using a normal vacuum cleaner creates static discharge which can damage circuit boards.

- 1. Stop the drive and do the steps in section Electrical safety precautions before you start the work.
- 2. Make sure that the drive is disconnected from the power line and all other precautions described under Grounding have been taken into consideration.
- 3. Undo the attaching screws of the handle plate of the drive module.
- 4. Remove the handle plate.
- 5. Vacuum the interior of the heatsink from the opening.

6. Blow clean compressed air (not humid or oily) upwards from the opening and, at the same time, vacuum from the top of the drive module.

Note: If there is a risk of dust entering adjoining equipment, perform the cleaning in another room.

7. Reinstall the cover plate.



Cleaning the interior of the LCL filter

Clean the interior of the LCL filter in the same way as the heatsink in section *Cleaning the interior of the heatsink.*

Fans

The lifespan of the cooling fans of the drive depends on the running time, ambient

temperature and dust concentration. See the firmware manual for the actual signal which indicates the running time of the cooling fan. Reset the running time signal after fan replacement.

Replacement fans are available from ABB. Do not use other than ABB specified spare parts.

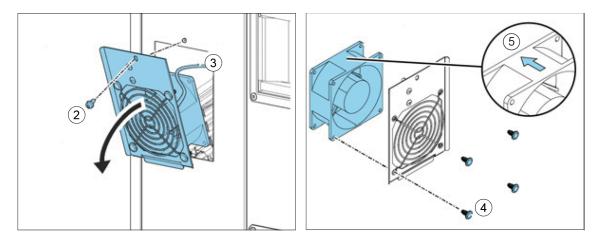
Replacing the auxiliary cooling fans of the drive module

WARNING!

Obey the safety instructions of the drive. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

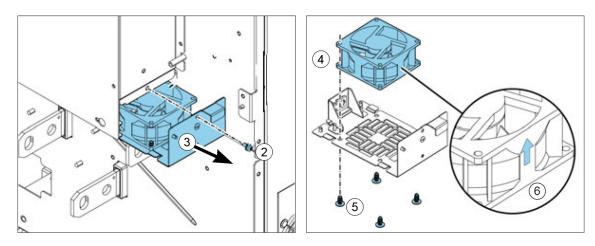
Fan in the front panel:

- 1. Stop the drive and do the steps in section Electrical safety precautions (page 16) before you start the work.
- 2. Undo the mounting screw of the fan cassette.
- 3. Unplug the power supply cable of the fan.
- 4. Undo the mounting screws of the fan.
- 5. Install the new fan in reverse order. Make sure that the arrow in the fan points to the drive module.
- 6. Reset the counter (if used) in group 5 in the primary control program.Fan in the front panel:



Fan at the bottom of the circuit board compartment:

- 1. Stop the drive and do the steps in section Electrical safety precautions (page 16) before you start the work.
- 2. Undo the mounting screw of the fan cassette.
- 3. Pull the fan cassette out:
- 4. Unplug the power supply cable of the fan.
- 5. Undo the mounting screws of the fan.
- 6. Install the new fan in reverse order. Make sure that the arrow in the fan points up.
- 7. Reset the counter (if used) in group 5 in the primary control program.

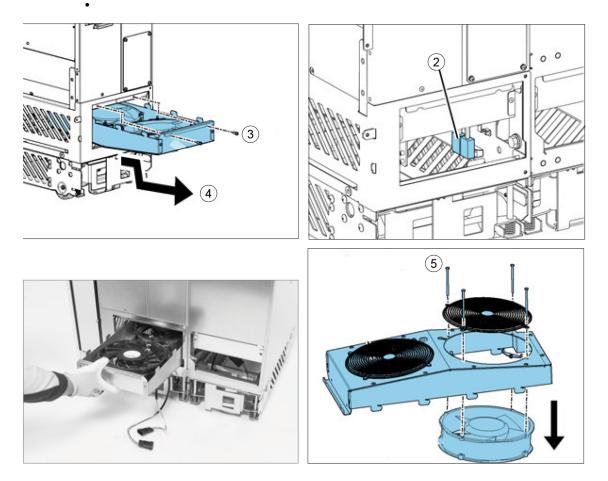


Replacing the drive module main cooling fans

WARNING!

Obey the safety instructions of the drive. If you ignore them, injury or daeth or damage to the equipment can occur.

- 1. Stop the drive and do the steps in section Electrical safety precautions (page 16) before you start the work.
- 2. Disconnect the power supply wires of the fans from the connector. FAN1:PWR1 and FAN2:PWR2.
- 3. Undo the mounting screws of the fan cassette.
- 4. Pull the fan cassette out.
- 5. Undo the mounting screws of the fan(s).
- 6. Install the new fans in reverse order.
- 7. Reset the counter (if used) in group 5 in the primary control program.

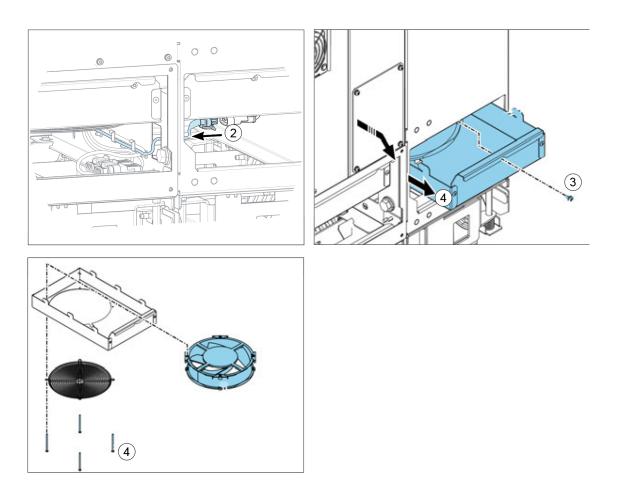


Replacing the LCL filter module cooling fan

WARNING!

Obey the safety instructions of the drive. If you ignore them, injury or death or damage to the equipment can occur.

- 1. Stop the drive and do the steps in section Electrical safety precautions (page 16) before you start the work.
- 2. Disconnect the power supply wire of the fan from connector FAN3:LCL.
- 3. Undo the attaching screw of the fan cassette.
- 4. Pull the fan cassette out.
- 5. Undo the mounting screws of the fan. The finger guard of the fan is attached by the same screws and is removed at the same time. Keep the finger guard for reuse
- 6. Install the new fan in reverse order. Make sure that the arrow in the fan points up.



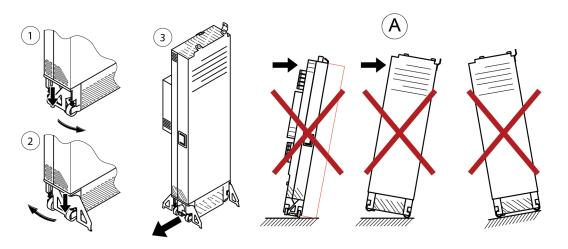
Replacing the standard drive module

WARNING!

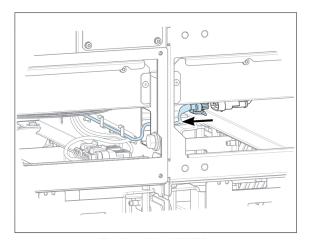
Obey the safety instructions of the drive. If you ignore them, injury or death, or damage to the equipment can occur.

Handle the drive module carefully:

- Use safety shoes with a metal toe cap to prevent foot injury.
- Lift the drive module only by the lifting lugs.
- Make sure that the module does not topple over when you move it on the floor: Open the support legs by pressing each leg a little down (1, 2) and turning it aside. Whenever possible secure the module also with chains.
- Do not tilt the drive module (A). It is heavy and its center of gravity is high. The module overturns from a sideways tilt of 5 degrees. Do not leave the module unattended on a sloping floor.

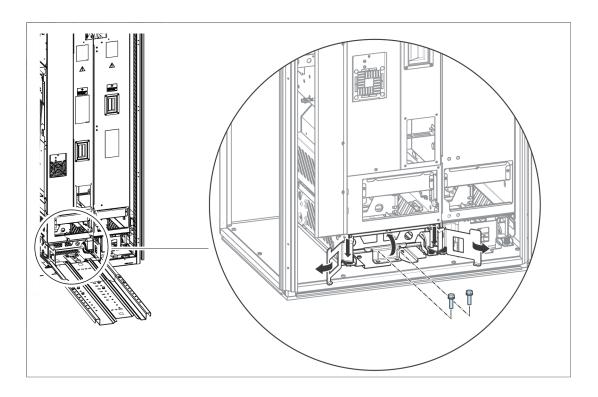


- 1. Stop the drive and do the steps in section Electrical safety precautions (page 16) before you start the work.
- 2. Remove the clear plastic shrouds on the power cables and parts in front of the drive module (if present).
- 3. Disconnect the power cables.
- 4. Disconnect the external control cables connected to the control unit.
- 5. Disconnect the cooling fan power supply cable from the LCL filter module. Pull the cable inside the drive module.

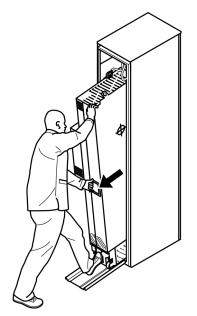


- 6. Remove the screws that attach the drive module to the cabinet at the top and behind the front support legs.
- 7. Remove the screws that connect the drive module to the LCL filter module from top and at the side.
- 8. To prevent the drive module from falling, attach its top lifting lugs with chains to the cabinet frame.

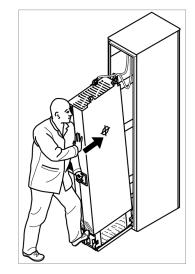
- 9. To open the support legs 90 degrees, press each leg a little down and turn it aside.
- 10. Adjust the extraction ramp to the correct height and attach it to the cabinet base with the two mounting screws.



11. Pull the drive module carefully out of the cabinet preferably with help from another person.



12. Install the new module in reverse order.



Replacing the LCL filter module

Replace the LCL filter module in the same way as the drive module.

Capacitors

The DC circuit of the power modules of the drive contain several electrolytic capacitors. Their lifespan depends on the operating time of the drive, loading and ambient temperature. Capacitor life can be prolonged by lowering the ambient temperature.

Capacitor failure is usually followed by damage to the unit and an input cable fuse failure, or a fault trip. If you think that any capacitors in the drive have failed, contact ABB.

Reforming the capacitors

The capacitors must be reformed if the drive has not been powered (either in storage or unused) for a year or more. The manufacturing date is on the type designation label. For information on reforming the capacitors, see Converter module capacitor reforming instructions (3BFE64059629 [English]) in the ABB Library (https://library.abb.com/en).

Control panel

For detailed information on the control panel, see ACx-AP-x assistant control panels user's' manual (3AUA0000085685 [English]).

Cleaning the control panel

Use a soft damp cloth to clean the control panel. Avoid harsh cleaners which could scratch the display window.

Replacing the control panel battery

For instructions on how to replace the control panel battery, see the separate ACx-AP-x assistant control panels user's manual document (3AUA0000085685 [English]).

ACH580-3BCR/3BDR

Installation

This information is unique to ACH580 E-Clipse bypass configurations (3BCR or 3BDR). The ACH580 with E-Clipse bypass is an ACH580 AC adjustable frequency drive packaged with an E-Clipse bypass, input disconnect switch or circuit breaker. Refer to the *Installation* instructions on page *12*, for all other information. **Failure to observe the warnings and instructions may cause a malfunction or personal hazard.**



WARNING! Before you begin read Safety instructions on page 4.



WARNING! When the ACH580 with input disconnect is connected to the line power, the motor terminals T1, T2, and T3 are live even if the motor is not running. Do not make any connections when the ACH580 with input disconnect is connected to the line. Disconnect and lock out power to the drive before servicing the drive. Failure to disconnect power may cause serious injury or death.



WARNING! Bypass configurations (ACH580-3BxR) do not support Safe Torque Off (STO) functionality.

Enclosure Designation	Horsepower Range by Voltage Rating						
	480V						
Bx1-31	5 to 15 HP						
Bx2-32	20 to 60 HP						
Bx3-33	75 to 150 HP						
Bx12-31	5 to 15 HP						
Bx12-32	20 to 60 HP						
Bx12-33	75 to 150 HP						

Installation - mechanical

Check mounting surface and free space requirements

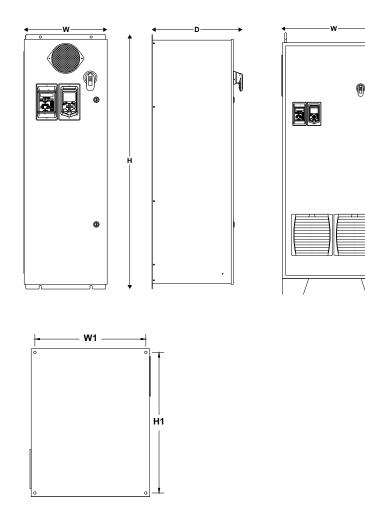
The drive must be installed on a vertical wall or surface. The surface construction or support structure must be sufficient to support the weight of the connected drive (s). Check that adequate clearance exists between the drive and other surfaces including other drives.

Prepare for installation

- 1. Lifting Enclosed products
 - a. Use a hoist or lifting device to lift the drive. (Do not place drive in final position until mounting site is prepared.)
- 2. Transporting Enclosed products
 - a. Use appropriate lifting equipment to move the transport package/enclosure to the installation site.
 - b. WARNING! Lift the drive with a lifting device. The drive is heavy and its center of gravity is high. An overturning or falling drive can cause physical injury.

Install the drive

- 1. Mark the hole locations.
- 2. Prepare the mounting holes or locations.
- 3. Drive the screws or bolts long enough into the wall to make them carry the weight of the drive.
- 4. Tighten the bolts in the wall securely.



0

0

 \bigcirc

Dim Ref	Dim Ref Height (H)		Width (W)		Depth (D)		Weight		Mounting Dimensions			
									Heigh	nt (H1)	Width	(W1)
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm
ACH580 BCR and BDR, ultra-low harmonic E-Clipse bypass drive, UL (NEMA) Type 1 / IP21												
Bx1-31	50.0	1270	16.3	414	17.8	452	150	68	49.0	1245	10.0	254
Bx1-32	61.9	1572	19.3	490	19.0	483	225	102	60.9	1547	10.0	254
Bx1-33	73.4	1864	35.0	889	20.4	518	500	227	Frees	tanding		
ACH580	3CR an	d BDR,	ultra-l	ow har	monic	E-Clips	e bypa	ss driv	e, UL (N	NEMA)	Type 12	2 / IP55
Bx12-31	36.0	914	30.0	762	19.0	483	225	102	37.0	940	6.0	152
Bx12-32	48.0	1219	36.0	914	21.0	533	350	159	50.0	1270	8.0	203
Bx12-33	78.0	1981	32.0	813	27.3	693	575	261	Freestanding			
ACH580 BCR and BDR, ultra-low harmonic E-Clipse bypass drive, UL (NEMA) Type 3R												
Bx3R-31	33.0	838	24.0	610	19.1	485	150	68	28.5	724	22.5	572
Bx3R-32	51.0	1295	36.0	914	20.4	518	380	173	46.5	1181	34.5	876
Bx3R-35	72.0	1829	42.0	1067	25.1	638	600	173	58.6	1488	34.5	876

Installation – bypass



WARNING! When the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass is connected to the line power, the Motor Terminals T1, T2, and T3 may be live even if the motor is not running. Do not make any connections when the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass is connected to the line. Disconnect and lock out power to the drive before servicing the drive. Failure to disconnect power may cause serious injury or death.

Install wiring

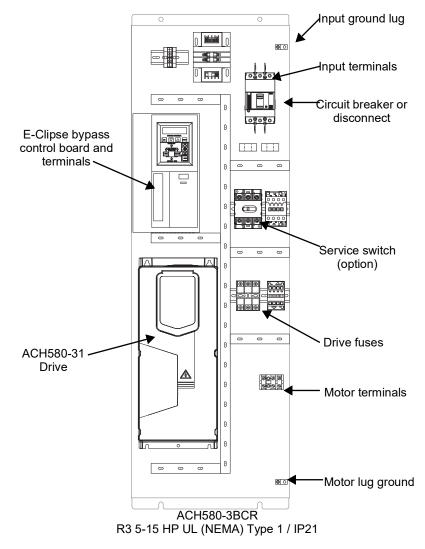


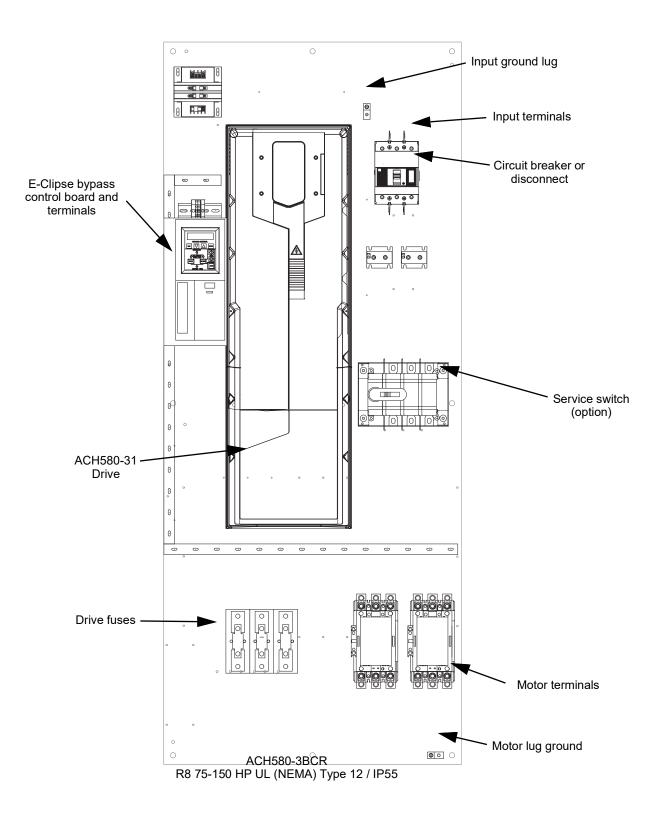
WARNING!

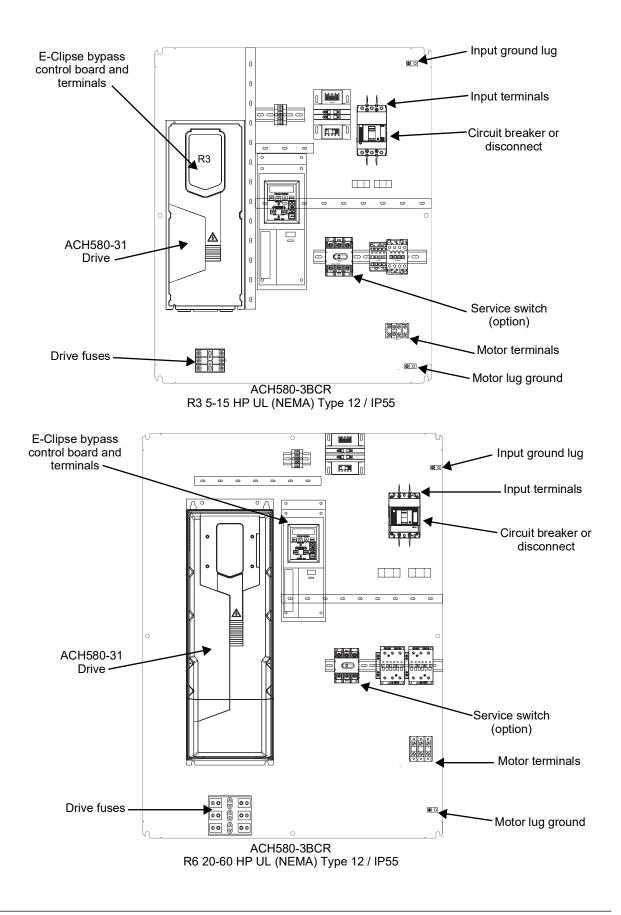
- Metal shavings or debris in the enclosure can damage electrical equipment and create a hazardous condition. Where parts, such as conduit plates require cutting or drilling, first remove the part. If that is not practical, cover nearby electrical components to protect them from all shavings or debris.
- Do not connect or disconnect input or output power wiring, or control wires, when power is applied.
- Never connect line voltage to drive output Terminals T1, T2, and T3.
- Do not make any voltage tolerance tests (Hi Pot or Megger) on any part of the unit. Disconnect motor wires before taking any measurements in the motor or motor wires.
- Make sure that power factor correction capacitors are not connected between the drive and the motor.

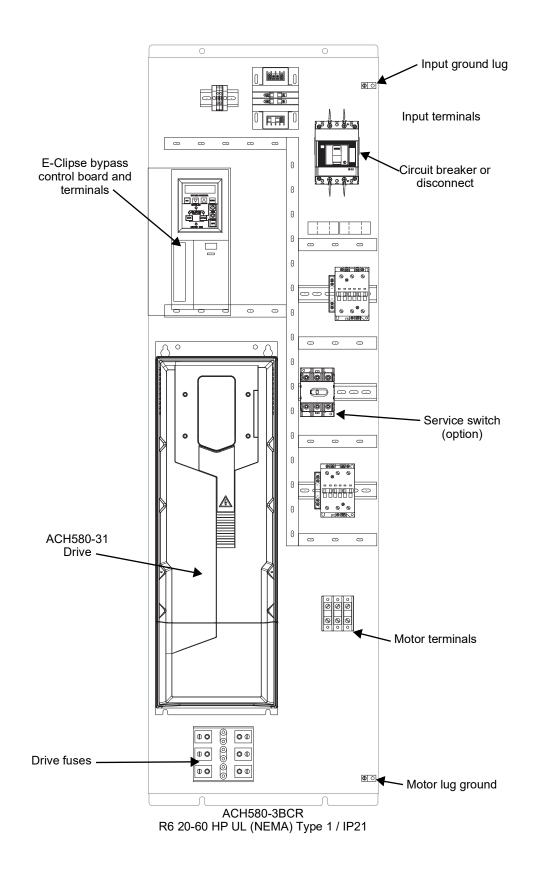
Connection diagrams – Box E-Clipse Bypass

ACH580 Box E-Clipse Bypass units are configured for wiring access from the top (for UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12 / IP21 and IP54). The following figures show the layout and connection points. For drive control wiring see pages *38-39*. Maintain appropriate separation of control and power wires.

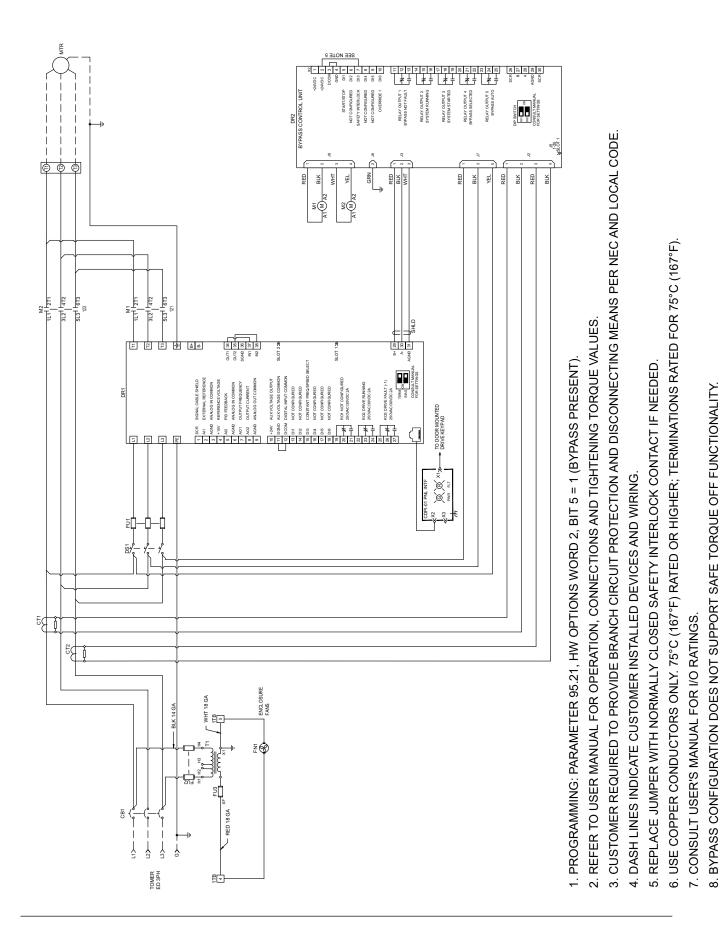








ACH580-3BCR/3BDR



9. SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT RATING 100KA RMS SYMMETRICAL, FOR 480V MAXIMUM

ACH580-3BCR/3BDR

Power connections – Box E-Clipse Bypass configurations

Line input connections

Connect the input power to the terminals at the bottom of the disconnect switch or circuit breaker. Connect the equipment grounding conductor to the ground lug near the input power connection point.

Motor connections

Connect the motor cables to the terminals at the bottom of the bypass section. Connect the motor grounding conductor to the ground lug near the motor cable terminal block connection point.

Note: Route cables through the cable guides on the left side of the enclosure. Use separate conduits for input power and motor cables. Follow the guides to separate the cables from each other.



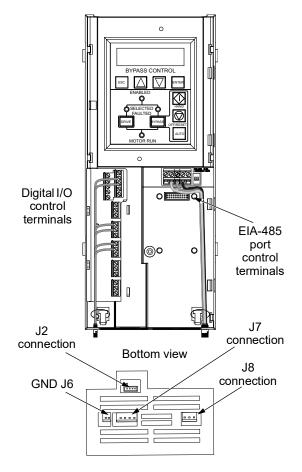
WARNING! Check the motor and motor wiring insulation before connecting the ACH580 to line power. Follow the procedure on page 24. Before proceeding with the insulation resistance measurements, check that the ACH580 is disconnected from incoming line power. Failure to disconnect line power could result in death or serious injury.

Install the control wiring

Connect control wiring to terminal block X1 on the ACH580 control board and to terminal block X2 on the E-Clipse Bypass control board. For more information on these connections, refer to the following:

- X1 terminal block location and terminal data are defined in the *Installation* instructions for the drive on page *12*.
- X2 terminal block location is illustrated in the figures starting with on page 130.
- X2 terminal data are provided in *Basic control connections for E-Clipse HVAC Default* on page 141.
- Basic connections are described in the following paragraphs. Alternate configurations using the E-Clipse Bypass macro are described in the ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual.
- On Terminal Block X1 inside the ACH580, analog inputs and outputs and additional digital input and relay output connections (AI1, AI2, AO1, AO2, DI1...DI6 and RO1...RO6) are available for use.

Note: The E-Clipse Bypass control circuitry uses serial communications connections (X1:29...X1:31) inside the ACH580. These connections are not available for any other purpose and must not be reconfigured.



Basic connections

The figure on page *141* shows the basic control connections for use with the E-Clipse Bypass HVAC Default macro. These connections are described in the following paragraphs.

In typical installations, only analog input wires connect to the ACH580 terminal block, with other control connections made on the E-Clipse Bypass control board.

Use wire ties to permanently affix control/ communications wiring to the hooked wire race tie points provided, maintaining a minimum 6 mm (1/4 in.) spacing from power wiring.

Drive's power connection terminals

The following tables list the maximum power and motor cable terminal sizes for connections to an input circuit breaker or disconnect switch, a motor terminal block and ground lugs. The tables also list torque that should be applied when tightening the terminals.

Type Code ^{1, 3}	Nominal Output Ratings		Base Drive	Maximum Wire Size and Terminal Torque					
	Drive Current	Package Power	Frame Size	Circuit Breaker	Disconnect Switch	Motor Terminals	Ground Lugs UL (NEMA)		
	A	HP		UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12 / IP21 and IP55	UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12 / IP21 and IP55	UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12 / IP21 and IP55	Type 1 and 12 / IP21 and IP55		
480 Volts									
ACH580-3BxR-07A6-4	7.6	5	R3	#12	#10	#6	#4		
ACH580-3BxR-012A-4	12	7.5	R3	62 in-lbs	55 in-lbs	11-13 in-lbs	35 in-Ibs		
ACH580-3BxR-014A-4	14	10	R3	#10 62 in-lbs	#8 55 in-lbs				
ACH580-3BxR-023A-4	23	15	R3		#6 55 in-lbs				
ACH580-3BxR-027A-4	27	20	R6	#8 62 in-lbs	#4 55 in-lbs	#1 35 in-Ibs	#2 50 in-Ibs		
ACH580-3BxR-034A-4	34	25	R6		#3 55 in-lbs				
ACH580-3BxR-044A-4	44	30	R6		55 IT-IDS				
ACH580-3BxR-052A-4	52	40	R6	#2 62 in-lbs	#2 55 in-lbs	#2/0 110 in-lbs			
ACH580-3BxR-065A-4	65	50	R6		#1 55 in-lbs				
ACH580-3BxR-077A-4	77	60	R6		#1/0 75 in-lbs				
ACH580-3BxR-096A-4	96	75	R8	#1/0 124 in-lbs	#3/0 275 in-Ibs	#2/0 71 in-Ibs	#1/0 50 in-Ibs		
ACH580-3BxR-124A-4	124	100	R8	#2/0 124 in-lbs	250 MCM 275 in-lbs	300 MCM 301 in-lbs			
ACH580-3BxR-156A-4	156	125	R8	#3/0 124 in-lbs	300 MCM 275 in-lbs	500 MCM 372 in-lbs			
ACH580-3BxR-180A-4	180	150	R8	350 MCM 274 in-lbs	350 MCM 274 in-lbs	2 X 500 MCM 372 in-lbs			

Standard enclosure terminals maximum wire size and terminal torque values

1) "BxR" represents both BCR and BDR.

2) BCR is rated 600Y/347V unless otherwise specified. For use on a solidly grounded Wye source only.

3) BCR supports Delta network configuration.

4) BDR is rated 600Y/347V unless otherwise specified. For use on a solidly grounded Wye source only.

Branch circuit protection

Input power is connected to the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass through a door interlocked disconnect switch or circuit breaker. Neither of these inputs are fused. The branch circuit that provides power to the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass with disconnect switch must include appropriate motor branch circuit protective devices to provide short circuit and ground fault protection for the motor in the bypass mode.

When connected to a 480V power source, the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass with the circuit breaker option is suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100,000 RMS symmetrical amperes.

Fuses

ACH580-3BCR/3BDR drives are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA symmetrical amperes (RMS) at 480 V maximum, when protected by appropriate fuses.

The drives are tested in accordance with standard UL 61800-5-1 on a circuit having available system fault current of 100 kA maximum.

In addition to the above guidelines, the following additional rules must be followed. (These rules do not apply for the ACH580-34 drives which use strictly semiconductor fuses):

- 1. The UL listed fuses in the hardware manual tables, or the tables in this document, are the required branch circuit protection per NEC.
- 2. Fuses are required as part of the installation. Fuses are not included in the base drive configuration and must be provided by others.
- 3. Fuses with a higher current rating than specified must not be used.
- 4. Fuses with a lower current rating than specified may be used if they are of the same voltage and are UL 248 listed fast acting or high-speed fuses.
- 5. A fuse of a different class can be used at the high fault rating where the Ipeak and I2t of the new fuse is not greater than that of the specified fuse.
- 6. Recommended drive fuses must be used to maintain drive UL listing. Additional protection can be used. Refer to local codes and regulations.
- 7. When installing a drive always follow installation instructions and NEC requirements.
- 8. UL 248 listed, fast acting or high-speed fuses from other manufacturers can be used if they meet the rating requirements specified in the rules above.

Alternate recommended fuses for some of the major fuse manufacturers can be found in tables on the following pages. Other manufacturers not found on the tables below may be used if they meet the fuse requirements stated above.

Hardware manuals for ACx580-31, -34 drives proved required fusing guidelines:

- Listed Class CC (UL 248-4) fuses (up to 30A)
- Listed Class T (UL 248-15) fast acting fuses up to 600A
- Listed Class L (UL 248-15) fast acting fuses up to 1000A.

Note: The UL listed drive fuse in the table are provided in the purchased product.

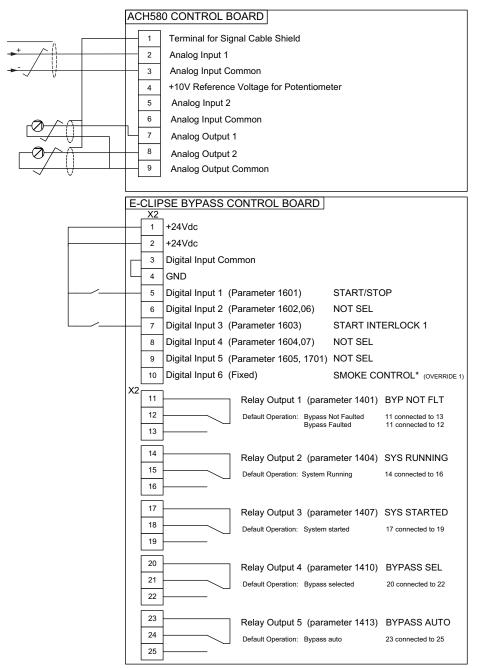
- Replacement fuses are required to be of the same class, current rating, and voltage rating. Fuses from other manufacturers can be used if they meet the specifications given in the table.
- Fuses with higher current rating than specified must not be used.
- 480 Volt fuses for box enclosures

Type Code ¹⁾	Nominal O	utput Ratings	Base Drive	External Fuse Rat		Internal Drive Fuse Rating	
	Drive Current	Package Power	Frame Size	Class	Max Current	Class	Max Current Rating
	Α	HP			Rating		
480 Volts							
ACH580-3BxR-07A6-4	7.6	5	R3	Class J	20A	Class CC	15A
ACH580-3BxR-012A-4	12	7.5	R3	Class J	25A	Class CC	15A
ACH580-3BxR-014A-4	14	10	R3	Class J	35A	Class CC	25A
ACH580-3BxR-023A-4	23	15	R3	Class J	50A	Class CC	30A
ACH580-3BxR-027A-4	27	20	R6	Class J	60A	Class T	40A
ACH580-3BxR-034A-4	34	25	R6	Class J	60A	Class T	50A
ACH580-3BxR-044A-4	44	30	R6	Class J	60A	Class T	60A
ACH580-3BxR-052A-4	52	40	R6	Class J	100A	Class T	80A
ACH580-3BxR-065A-4	65	50	R6	Class J	100A	Class T	90A
ACH580-3BxR-077A-4	77	60	R6	Class J	100A	Class T	100A
ACH580-3BxR-096A-4	96	75	R8	Class J	225A	Class T	150A
ACH580-3BxR-124A-4	124	100	R8	Class J	300A	Class T	200A
ACH580-3BxR-156A-4	156	125	R8	Class J	350A	Class T	225A
ACH580-3BxR-180A-4	180	150	R8	Class J	350A	Class T	300A

1) "BxR" represents both BCR and BDR.

2) ACH580-3BDR require external branch fuse to maintain 100kA SCCR.

Basic control connections for E-Clipse HVAC Default



Parameters Changed Relative to E-Clipse HVAC Default

Parameter Number Description

Setting

*Smoke Control (Override1) is a fixed input. Closing Digital Input 6 will place the E-Clipse Bypass in Smoke Control mode which may reassign the function of the other Digital Inputs. Refer to the Smoke Control (Override1) documentation.

2. Check installation – bypass

Control panel settings and checks

Apply power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit. The ACH580 Control Panel should show the operating status of the drive. If the E-Clipse Bypass Control Panel displays a PHASE SEQ (Phase Sequence) fault, remove power, wait at least 5 minutes and then swap any two input phase wires. If the motor is a standard 460 V, 60 Hz motor connected to a 480 V drive, the default parameter settings should be suitable for the initial tests described below. If the motor's rating is not 460 V, 60 Hz, the Motor Nominal Voltage and Motor Nominal Frequency parameters will need to be properly set before proceeding. Refer to the ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual and set the parameters as required.

Note: The settings for ALL external serial communication between the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass and any Building Automation System are configured using the E-Clipse Bypass operator panel. DO NOT attempt to configure the external serial communication connection using the ACH580 operator panel!

The settings for internal communication between the ACH580 and the E-Clipse Bypass are configured at the factory and require no adjustment.

Drive Link recovery procedure

If the ACH580 Drive communication settings are unintentionally changed during setup a "Drive Link Fault", "Drive Link Error" or "Drive Setup" alarm may be displayed. Should this occur, accomplish the following steps in order.

Using the ACH580 Drive Keypad, set Parameter 9521 bit 5 to "Bypass present". This will automatically set up the ACH580 to support the bypass.

System check: motor connected to ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass

After performing the control panel checks and setting the ACH580 Drive Start-up Data parameters, check the operation of the ACH580 Drive with E-Clipse Bypass with the motor connected as follows:

- 1. In order to prevent the motor from starting, the system should be in the Drive mode and the drive should be OFF when the power is disconnected at the end of the previous series of control panel settings and checks.
- 2. Disconnect and lock out power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit, wait at least five minutes before disconnecting power.
- 3. Connect the motor to the output terminals.



CAUTION: Be aware of the state of the contacts before applying power.

If the Advanced Override (Override 2) input contact is closed, the motor will start across the line as soon as power is applied.

If the Start Interlock and Run Permissive input contacts are closed and the Smoke Control (Override 1) input contact is closed, the motor will start across the line as soon as power is applied.

If the Start/Stop, Start Interlock and Run Permissive input contacts are closed and the system is in the Bypass mode and in either Hand or Auto, the motor will start across the line as soon as power is applied.

If the Start/Stop, Start Interlock and Run Permissive input contacts are closed and the system is in the Drive mode with the drive in either Hand or Auto mode, the motor will start on the drive as soon as power is applied.

In order to prevent the motor from running without disconnecting the motor, open the Run Permissive and Safety Interlock contacts on bypass control board terminals X2:2, X2:3 and X2:4 before applying power. Set the bypass to Drive mode and the drive to OFF.

- 4. Apply power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit. The ACH580 Control Panel display should be illuminated. On the bypass control panel, both the display and Enabled LED should be illuminated. If the Enabled LED is not illuminated solid green, check to see that closed contacts or jumpers connect terminal X2:3 to X2:4 and X2:2 to X2:7 on the bypass control board.
- 5. The Drive Selected LED should be illuminated. If not, press the Drive Select key to switch to Drive mode. Leave the system in the Drive mode when proceeding to the next step.
- 6. Press the Hand key on the ACH580 Control Panel. Press and hold the UP key until the motor just starts rotating.

Note: If the ACH580 Control Panel displays an Overcurrent, Short circuit or Earth leakage fault, disconnect and lock out power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit. Wait at least 5 minutes. Disconnect the motor leads from the E-Clipse Bypass unit and Megger each motor lead to ground to determine if the motor is good. Check the power leads from the Drive / Bypass to the motor for damaged or improper wiring. If the ACH580 Control Panel displays any other drive faults, correct the fault condition before proceeding to the next step.

CAUTION: Check motor rotation direction as soon as the motor begins to move. If motor does not rotate in the correct direction, shut down the drive, disconnect and lock out power to the drive and wait five minutes. Swap any two motor output wires (T1, T2, and T3). Incorrect motor rotation direction may cause equipment damage.

- 7. Increase the speed to 60 Hz or the highest safe operating speed.
- 8. Press the OFF key on the drive control panel. The motor should stop.

If the drive does not operate according to these steps, refer to the ACH580 HVAC control program firmware manual.

If the drive operates according to these steps, your ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass is ready to use with preset or modified macro settings.

Note: The settings for ALL external serial communication between the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass and any Building Automation System are configured using the E-Clipse Bypass operator panel. DO NOT attempt to configure the external serial communication connection using the ACH580 operator panel!

The settings for internal communication between the ACH580 and the E-Clipse Bypass are configured at the factory and require no adjustment.

Note: On the ACH580 drive, Parameter 9521, bit 5 must be set for proper operation with the E Clipse Bypass. When this bit is set, the following ACH580 parameter values are set and write protected:

Parameter	Value
20.01 – Ext1 commands	14 – Embedded fieldbus
20.02 – Ext1 start trigger type	1 – Level
20.06 – Ext2 commands	14 – Embedded fieldbus
20.07 – Ext2 start trigger type	1 – Level
20.40 – Run permissive	15 – Embedded fieldbus
20.41 – Start interlock 1	15 – Embedded fieldbus
20.42 – Start interlock 2	1 – Not used
20.43 – Start interlock 3	1 – Not used
20.44 – Start interlock 4	1 – Not used
58.01 – Protocol	1 – Modbus RTU
58.04 – Baud rate	6 – 76.8kbits/s
58.05 – Parity	2 – 8 EVEN 1
58.25 – Control profile	5 – DCU profile
58.34 – Word order	0 – HI-LO

Refer to the ACH580-01 Firmware manual for programming instructions.

Note: Primary Settings and E-Clipse Bypass Not to be used to configure parameters above which include:

- Start/Stop
- Interlocks & Permissive
- Communications

Note: Run motor from drive before attempting bypass operation.

System check: motor disconnected from the ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass

If you are familiar with the E-Clipse Bypass operation, you may skip the following section. Otherwise, after performing the system checks and setting the ACH580 Drive Start-up Data parameters, become familiar with the operation of the ACH580 Drive with E-Clipse Bypass without the motor connected as follows:

- 1. Disconnect and lock out power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit, wait at least five minutes after disconnecting power.
- 2. Disconnect the motor from the E-Clipse Bypass unit.
- 3. Apply power to the E-Clipse Bypass unit by turning on the branch circuit disconnect device and the bypass disconnect switch or circuit breaker.
- 4. The ACH580 Control Panel display should be illuminated. On the E-Clipse Bypass control panel, both the display and *Enabled* LED should be illuminated. If the *Enabled* LED is not illuminated solid green, check to see that closed contacts or jumpers connect terminal X2:3 to X2:4 and X2:2 to X2:7 on the bypass control board.
- 5. On the E-Clipse Bypass control panel, either the *Drive Selected* or *Bypass Selected* LED should be illuminated. Pressing the *Drive Select* or *Bypass Select* key should switch the bypass back and forth between the *Drive* mode and the *Bypass* mode as indicated by the LEDs above each button. Check that the bypass control panel switches the system between modes. Leave the system in the Bypass mode when proceeding to the next step.
- 6. Check to see that pressing the:
 - Auto key on the bypass control panel causes the bottom line on the E-Clipse Bypass display to indicate "Bypass in Auto".
 - *Hand* key on the bypass control panel generates a Motor Phase Fault.
 - Under normal conditions (motor connected) pressing the *Hand* key on the bypass control panel causes the bottom line on the E-Clipse Bypass display to indicate "Hand #A Run".
 - *OFF* key on the bypass control panel causes the bottom line on the E-Clipse Bypass display to indicate "Off Stop".
- 7. For Steps 8 through 14, ACH580 Drive Parameter 9904 must be set to "Scalar". After successful completion of Step 13, Parameter 9904 may be set to "Vector" if very specific application requirements make it necessary to use this type of motor control. Operation using the "Vector" setting is unnecessary for control of almost all fan and pump applications. Refer to the ACH580 Firmware manual for details on setting parameters.
- 8. Press the Drive Select key on the E-Clipse Bypass
 - <u>2</u> control panel. The *Drive Select* LED should be illuminated.
- 9. Check to see that pressing the:
 - *Auto* key on the bypass control panel causes the E-Clipse Bypass display to indicate "*Bypass in Auto*".
 - *Hand* key on the bypass control panel causes no change to the E-Clipse Bypass display.
 - OFF key on the bypass control panel causes the E-Clipse Bypass display to indicate "Bypass in Off".

- 10. Press the *HAND* key on the drive control panel. Note that the top line of the control panel display indicates "HAND" and run as a clockwise rotating arrow. The *Drive Run* LED on the E-Clipse Bypass control panel should be illuminated.
- 11. Press the *UP* arrow on the drive control panel. Note that the speed reference indication in the top line of the drive control panel display increases from "0.0% SP."
- 12. In the middle line of the drive control panel display, the output current indication should indicate "0.0 A."
- 13. Press the *DOWN* arrow on the drive control panel until the speed and frequency indications return to "0.0."
- 14. Press the *OFF* key on the drive control panel. Note that the bottom line of the drive control panel display indicates "Off."

If the ACH580 Drive and E-Clipse Bypass operate according to these steps, and you have familiarized yourself with their operation, disconnect and lock out power to prepare for the next test.



WARNING! Frame R3: Measure the voltage between the drive's UDC+ terminal and grounding terminal (PE) with one multimeter. As there is no UDC- terminal, measure the voltage between the drive's T1/U terminal and grounding terminal (PE) with another multimeter. Ensure the voltage difference between the two multimeters is near 0V.

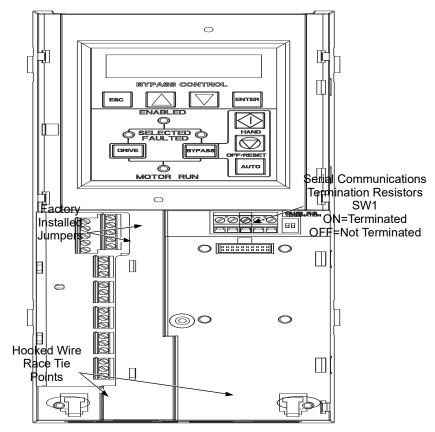
If the drive does not operate according to these steps, refer to the *ACH580 Hardware manual*.

3. Check jumpers and switches

The settings described in this section are factory set and, for most situations, do not require adjustment. However, it is a good practice to review these settings to confirm that they are appropriate for the configuration installed.

Jumper and switch locations

The figure below shows the locations of the SW1 DIP switch on the E-Clipse Bypass control board. The function and setting of this switch is explained in the following paragraph.



DIP switch settings

The DIP switch is used to configure the serial communications termination resistors.

To reduce noise on the serial communications network, terminate the EIA-485 network using 120 ohm resistors at both ends of the network. Use the DIP switches to connect or disconnect the on-board termination resistors. Both switches must be positioned in the ON or OFF position to correctly configure the termination resistors.

Operation

Drive Operations

See ACH580-31/-34 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drive Module Operation, Diagnostics and Maintenance section.

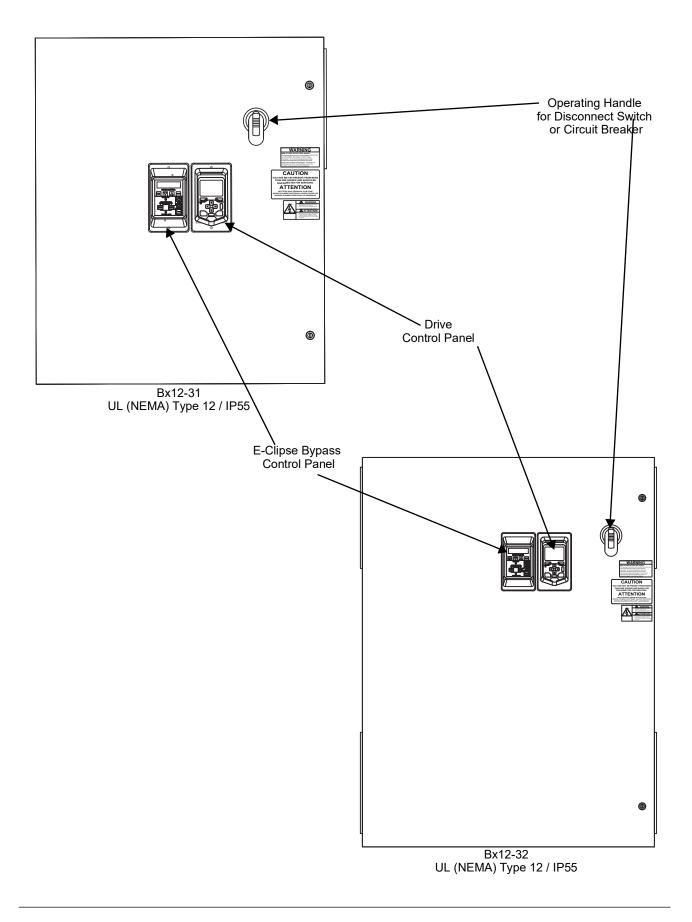
E-Clipse bypass configurations

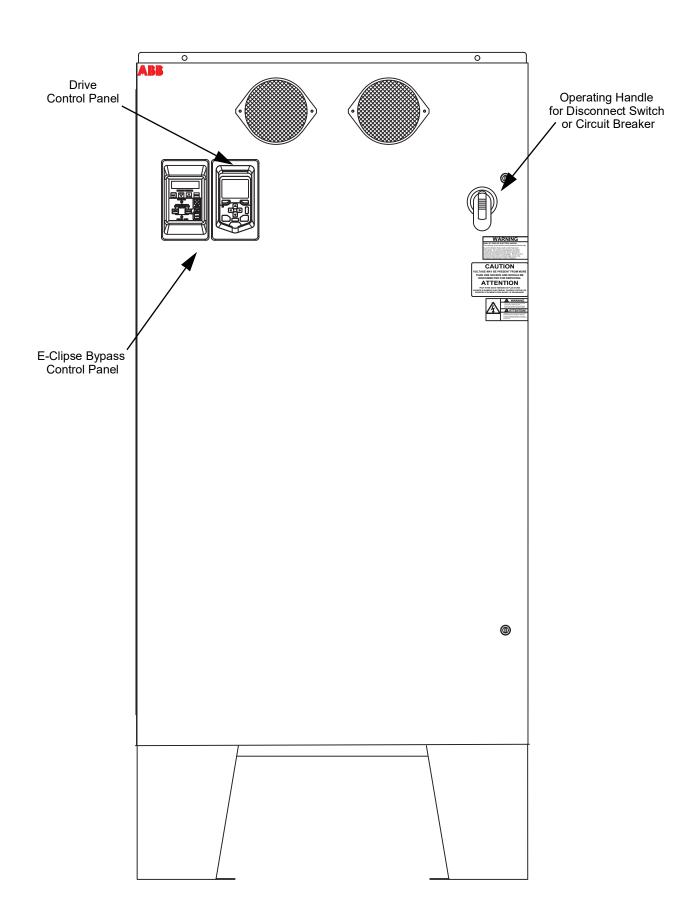
The ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass is an ACH580 AC adjustable frequency drive in an integrated UL (NEMA) Type 1 / IP21 or UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55 package with a bypass motor starter. The ACH580 with E-Clipse Bypass provides:

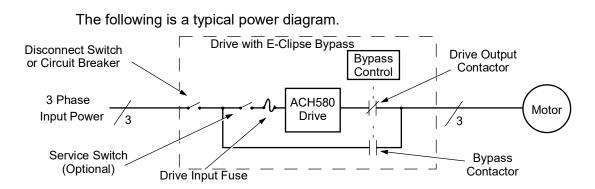
- Disconnect switch or circuit breaker with door mounted control lever. The lever can be padlocked in the OFF position (padlock not supplied).
- Bypass starter.
- Motor overload protection.
- · Local operator panel with indicating lights and multifunction display.
- Provisions for external control connections.
- Embedded communications for major BMS protocols including BACnet, Johnson Controls International N2 and Modbus.
- Optional fieldbus adapters for connection to additional BMS protocols including Bacnet/IP, LonWorks and Ethernet.
- Optional drive service switch (drive input disconnect), the functional equivalent of a three-contactor bypass arrangement.

Operating Handle for Disconnect Switch or Circuit Breaker E-Clipse Bypass Control Panel Drive Control Panel

The following shows the front view of the ACH580 Box E-Clipse Bypass configurations and identifies the major components.

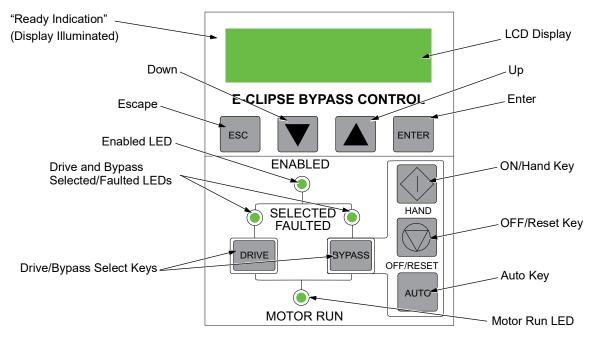






Bypass control

The bypass control panel features:



Ready (Power On) Indication

The *Ready (Power On) indication* is provided by the bypass control panel. The bypass control panel display will be illuminated and text will be displayed when the disconnect switch or circuit breaker is closed and control power is applied to the bypass.

Enabled LED

The Enabled LED is illuminated green under the following conditions:

- Both the Start Interlock(s) and Run Permissive contacts are closed.
- The Start Interlock contact(s) are closed with no Start command present.

The Enabled LED flashes green if the Run Permissive contact is open, the Safety Interlock contact(s) are closed, and Start command is present.

The Enabled LED is illuminated red when the Start Interlock contact(s) are open.

Motor Run LED

The *Motor Run LED* is illuminated green when the motor is running in either bypass mode or in drive mode. The Motor Run LED flashes green to indicate the system has been placed in an Override condition.

Bypass Faulted LED

The *Bypass Faulted LED* is illuminated or flashes red when the motor or bypass protection functions have shut down the bypass. The specific nature of the fault is indicated on the bypass control display. Refer to the *Diagnostics* section of this manual for more details.

Drive Selected LED

The *Drive Selected LED* is illuminated green when the drive has been selected as the power source for the motor and no drive fault is present.

Bypass Selected LED

The *Bypass Selected LED* is illuminated or flashes green when the bypass has been selected as the power source for the motor and no bypass fault is present.

Drive Faulted LED

The *Drive Faulted LED* is illuminated red when the bypass has lost its communications link with the drive or when the motor or drive protection functions have shut down the drive. The specific nature of the fault is indicated on the drive control panel display. Refer to the *Diagnostics* section on page *157* of the ACH580-UH User's Manual for more details.

Automatic Transfer

The *Automatic Transfer* indication is provided on the bypass control panel. The bypass control display will continuously flash an alarm to indicate the system has automatically transferred to Bypass after a Drive fault. The Bypass Selected LED flashes green when the system has automatically transferred to bypass operation. The bypass event log will also record this event

Auto Indication

The *Auto Indication* is provided on the bypass control panel default display when the bypass control panel Auto key is pressed. Normally this indicates that the Auto Start contact or serial communications has been selected as the means for starting and stopping the motor in the bypass mode.

Off Indication

The *Off Indication* is provided on the bypass control panel default display when bypass control panel Off key is pressed.

Hand Indication

The *Hand Indication* is provided on the bypass control panel default display when the motor has been started manually in the bypass mode.

Drive Select Key

The Drive Select Key selects the drive as the power source for the motor.

Bypass Select Key

The Bypass Select Key selects the bypass as the power source for the motor.

Off/Reset Key

The *Off/Reset Key* may be used to manually stop the motor if the motor has been running on bypass power. The Off/Reset key also resets most bypass faults. It may take several minutes before the bypass can be reset after an overload trip. If a bypass fault condition is present the second press of this key places the bypass in the OFF mode.

Auto Key

The *Auto Key* selects the Auto Start contact or serial communications as the means for starting and stopping the motor in the bypass mode.

Hand Key

The *Hand Key* can be used to manually start the motor when the bypass has been selected as the power source for the motor.

Bypass control panel modes

The HVAC Bypass Control Panel has several different modes for configuring, operating and diagnosing the bypass. Select MENU and use the UP/DOWN buttons to select modes. The modes are:

- Default Display mode Provides (HAND/OFF/AUTO) indication of the bypass operating control mode.
- Bypass Status mode Provides status indications of the current system operating conditions.
- Start-Up Parameter Mode Provides a list of parameters or operating conditions that may be configured or viewed during startup.
- · Parameter List mode Used to edit parameter values individually.
- Changed Parameter mode Displays changed parameters.
- Bypass Fault Display mode If there is an active bypass fault, the control panel will flash the fault number and fault diagnostic indication in English.
- Bypass Alarm Display mode If there is an active bypass alarm, the control panel will flash the alarm number and alarm diagnostic indication in English.

Start-up by changing the parameters from the start-up list

To change the parameters, follow these steps:

1	The Default Display indicates the Bypass Control mode.		DRIVE SELECTED BYPASS IN OFF
2	Press ENTER to enter the Main Menu.	ENTER	*BYPASS STATUS STARTUP PARAMS
3	Select the Startup Params with the Up/Down arrows and press ENTER .	ENTER	STARTUP PARAMS *PARAMETER LIST
4	Select the appropriate Parameter with the Up/Down arrows and press ENTER .		*1601 START/STOP 1613 BP DISABLE
5	Press the Up/Down arrows to change the Parameter Value .		1601 START/STOP [1:DI1]
6	Press ENTER to store the modified value or press ESC to leave the Parameter Edit mode.	ENTER OF ESC	*1601 START/STOP 1613 BP DISABLE
7	Press ESC to return to the Main Menu , and again to return to the. Default Display .		DRIVE SELECTED BYPASS IN OFF

Start-up by changing the parameters individually from the parameter list

To change the parameters, follow these steps:

1	The Default Display indicates the Bypass Control mode.	DRIVE SELECTED BYPASS IN OFF

2	Press ENTER to enter the Main Menu.	ENTER	*BYPASS STATUS STARTUP PARAMS
3	Select the Parameter List with the Up/ Down arrows and press ENTER .		STARTUP PARAMS *PARAMETER LIST
4	Select the appropriate Parameter Group with the Up/Down arrows and press ENTER .	ENTER	14 RELAY OUT *16 SYSTEM CTRL
5	Select the appropriate Parameter in a group with the Up/Down arrows and press ENTER .	ENTER	*1601 START/STOP 1602 PERMISSIVE
6	Press the Up/Down arrows to change the Parameter Value .		1601 START/STOP [1:DI1]
7	Press ENTER to store the modified value or press ESC to leave the Parameter Edit mode.	ENTER OF ESC	*1601 START/STOP 1602 PERMISSIVE
8	Press ESC to return to the listing of Parameter Groups , and again to return to the Main Menu .	ESC	*16 SYSTEM CTRL 17 OVERRIDE
9	Press ESC to return to the Default Display from the Main Menu .	ESC	DRIVE SELECTED BYPASS IN OFF

Note: In the Parameter Edit mode the current parameter value appears below the parameter name.

Note: To view the default parameter value, press the **Up/Down** arrows simultaneously. Press **Enter** to restore the default parameter value or press **ESC** to leave the **Parameter Edit** mode.

Diagnostics

Fault listing

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3001	COIL CURR FBK	RBCU is sensing abnormal current feedback when neither contactor should be energized	Defective component on RBCU	Change RBCU
3002	BYP CNTACT STUCK	M2 contactor indicates it is not prepared to move on a power up check of the contactor or after contact is commanded to open	Defective Contactor Defective RBCU	Disconnect incoming power from unit Check if contactor armature moves freely If armature moves freely, then change the RBCU. If armature does not move freely, then change individua contactor (M2) or the complete assembly (RCSA-0x)
3003	DRV CNTACT STUCK	M1 contactor indicates it is not prepared to move on a power up check of the contactor or after contact is commanded to open	Defective Contactor Defective RBCU	Disconnect incoming power from unit Check if contactor armature moves freely If armature moves freely, then change the RBCU. If armature does not move freely, then change individual contactor (M1) or the complete assembly (RCSA-0x)
3004	BYPASS COIL OPEN	M2 contactor will not close when commanded to do so	Loose J8 connector on RBCU (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) Loose wires on contactor terminals A1 and/or A2 Bad Output on RBCU Bad Contactor	Verify that J8 connector is firmly seated. (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) With incoming power disconnected, check for tightness of A1 and A2 terminals Swap RBCU Change Contactor/ Assembly
3005	DRIVE COIL OPEN	M1 contactor will not close when commanded to do so	Loose J8 connector on RBCU (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) Loose wires on contactor terminals A1 and/or A2 Bad Output on RBCU Bad Contactor	Verify that J8 connector is firmly seated. (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) With incoming power disconnected, check for tightness of A1 and A2 terminals Swap RBCU Change Contactor/ Assembly

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3006	UNDERVOLTAGE	Fault will be generated only if the drive is controlling the motor and the power to the bypass is removed before the drive shuts down. This fault is generated when the drive contactor opens while the drive is operating.	Loose J7 connector on RBCU unit (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) Loose input wiring Incoming power problems	Check that J7 connector is firmly seated in RBCU (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) Check tightness of incoming connections Check Parameter 0413 to view voltage level at time of trip Check upstream protection
3008	DRIVE AI2 LOSS	Only displayed when in Supervisory mode. Indicates that Al2 on the drive has failed.	Check connections on drive	Check connections on drive
3009	MTR OVERLOAD	Bypass opens on motor overload conditions defined in the drive	Drive Mode: Bad Motor Bad CTs Bad RBCU Bypass mode: Bad motor Bad CTs Bad RBCU Either mode: Iow input voltage	Check if overload condition exists Drive Mode: Refer to ACH580 manual for proper troubleshooting techniques Bypass Mode: Check that J2 connector is firmly seated in RBCU (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) Use clam p meter to verify mtr current vs. display in parameter 0101 Check input voltage
3010	INP PHASE A LOSS	Fault will be generated when the bypass contactor is requested to be closed and the RBCU does not sense voltage on Phase A	Loose J7 connector (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J7 connector (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) Check yellow wire on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground
3011	INP PHASE B LOSS	Fault will be generated when the bypass contactor is requested to be closed and the RBCU does not sense voltage on Phase B	Loose J7 connector (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J7 connector (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location) Check black wire on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
	INP PHASE C LOSS	Fault will be generated when the bypass contactor is requested to be closed and the	Loose J7 connector (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location)	Check J7 connector (refer to page 137 for the J7 connector location)
		RBCU does not sense voltage on Phase C	Loose wiring on Contactor assembly.	Check red on input block
			Blown upstream fuse	Check incoming voltage, phase to ground
3013	DRIVE 1ST START	Fault generated if attempting to close the bypass contactor with out running the bypass in drive mode first.	NA	Run bypass unit in drive mode before attempting bypass mode
3014	COIL POW SUPPLY	Coil power supply has failed to reach rated voltage	Internal failure on RBCU unit Shorted contactor coil	Cycle power on bypass unit. If contactor coil is shorted, fault 3023 or 3024 will be generated.
				If 3023 or 3024 is generated, replace respective contactor If 3023 or 3024 is not
				generated on power up, replace RBCU unit.
3016	EARTH FAULT	Declared if attempting to close the bypass contactor when the drive has earth fault declared	Earth fault in motor	Refer to the fault code A2B3 on page 79.
3017	MTR UNDERLOAD	If motor power(%) level falls below minimum power level establish in parameter 3003 for the time (s) set in parameter 3002 fault will be generated. Parameter 3003 is a percentage of motor power as defined in the drive via parameter 9909. Fault only applies to bypass mode	Broken belt	Check load Reset bypass keypad Check fault code A780 on page <i>85</i> , for further action
3018	MAX CYCLE FAULT	Supervisory Mode only. Declared if bypass contactor is closed by supervisory control 16 times within a 1 hour period.	High and low levels of hysteresis band are too tight	Check parameters 3202-3205. Increase time delays on parameters 3204 and 3205
3019	DRIVE LINK FAULT	Supervisory Mode Only. Fault generated if RS-485 link between	Bad cable/connection between drive and bypass.	Proper seating of cable in drive and RBCU (connector J3)
		drive and bypass stops communicating.	Drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 not set for "Bypass present"	Check that drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 = "Bypass present"
				Check drive Group 58 Follow DriveLink recovery procedure

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3020	PHASE SEQ	Sequence of 3 phase voltage input is such that bypass operation will result in motor rotation opposite of drive forward operation.	Phase sequence unknown at time of wiring	Swap any two of the three input wires to the bypass unit
3021	PH A CURR FBK	Fault is generated when current in Phase A is detected and the bypass contactor is open	Loose CT connection Bad RBCU Bad CT	Check J2 connector for proper seating Check connector on Current Assembly Replace RBCU Replace RCSA unit
3022	PH C CURR FBK	Fault is generated when current in Phase C is detected and the bypass contactor is open	Loose CT connection Bad RBCU Bad CT	Check J2 connector for proper seating Check connector on Current Assembly Replace RBCU Replace RCSA unit
3023	BYP COIL SHORTED	Coil characteristics are checked only on power up and coil current is greater than allowable values	Shorted contactor coil Shorted/damaged cable Bad RBCU	Replace RBCU Replace RCSA unit
3024	DRV COIL SHORTED	Coil characteristics are checked only on power up and coil current is greater than allowable values	Shorted contactor coil Shorted/damaged cable Bad RBCU	Replace RBCU Replace RCSA unit
3027	INVALID SUB ASM	Contactor assembly as recorded in the RBCU unit does not match drive information communicated via 485 link	RBCU unit from a different size bypass used to replace a defective RBCU. Parameters not matched after Firmware change.	Contact ABB at 1-800-HELP-365 Option 4
3028	EXT COMM LOSS	Time between fieldbus messages has exceeded timeout interval set with parameter 3005	Incorrect Communication settings in Group 51 & 53. Poor Connections Noise on Communication Line	Check Group 51 & 58 Tighten Connections Check Communication Cable Grounding
3029	EFB CONFIG FILE	Error reading configuration file for embedded fieldbus	Internal Startup error	Cycle Power Replace RBCU
3030	FORCE TRIP	Fault trip forced by external fieldbus	Overriding Control System tripped E-Clipse unit via fieldbus.	Check Overriding Control System

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3031 3033	EFB 1EFB 3	Fault code reserved for embedded fieldbus.	For Bacnet: Device object instances for the drive and or bypass are set greater than 4194302 in parameters 5011 5017 and or 5311 5317 respectively	Check Parameters 5011, 5017 and/or 5811, 5817
3034	MTR PHASE	Detects open motor phase. Detection is done by current transformers in bypass unit.	Internal problem Cable problem Motor problem	Check wiring in E-Clipse Unit Check motor cabling Check Motor Check if 3006 is Disabled
3037	PCB TEMP	RBCU unit has reached 190 degrees Fahrenheit, 88 degrees Celsius	Cabinet cooling has failed Ambient conditions too high Bad RBCU unit	Stop drive and let cool down and restart Add additional cooling Replace RBCU
3038	NO DRIVE DATA	No drive data available	Bypass not able to extract drive data on initial power up due to: Bad cable/connection between drive and bypass. Drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 not set for "Bypass present"	Proper seating of cable in drive and RBCU (connector J3) Check that drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 = "Bypass present" Check drive Group 58 Follow DriveLink recovery procedure then cycle power to bypass.
3039	FBA PAR CONF	Non embedded fieldbus has detected an error in Group 51 parameters	Incorrect settings in Group 51	Verify Group 51 parameters
3101	SFLASH CORRUPT	Internal checksum error	NA	Cycle power Replace RBCU Upgrade firmware
3102	PMAP FILE	Parameter file is corrupt		Cycle Power Contact ABB with information that preceded fault
3201	T1 OVERLOAD	T1 program cycle is overloaded	NA	Contact ABB with information that proceeded fault Cycle Power Replace RBCU
3202	T2 OVERLOAD	T2 program cycle is overloaded	NA	Contact ABB with information that proceeded fault Cycle Power Replace RBCU

Fault Code	Fault Name In Panel	Fault	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
3203	T3 OVERLOAD	T3 program cycle is overloaded	NA	Contact ABB with information that proceeded fault
				Cycle Power
				Replace RBCU
3204	STACK OVERFLOW	Program cycle is overloaded	NA	Contact ABB with information that proceeded fault
				Cycle Power
				Replace RBCU
3205	UNKNOWN CB	Bypass control board type is unknown.	NA	Contact ABB with information that proceeded fault
3206	UNKNOWN DRIVE	Drive reports rating not found in bypass software	Drive does not match drives configured in bypass RBCU	Replace RBCU or reload with most current firmware
3207	UNKNOWN BYPASS	NA	NA	Replace RBCU or load most current firmware
				Contact ABB at 1-800-HELP-365 option 4
				Replace RBCU or load most current firmware

Warning listing

The following table lists the warnings by code number and describes each.

Warning Code	Warning Name In Panel	Warning	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
4001	INP PHASE A LOSS	Warning will occur in drive mode. In bypass, warning will occur if bypass contactor has not closed. Unit will trip on Fault 3010 if the bypass contactor is closed	Loose J8 connector Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J8 connector Check yellow wire on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground
4002	INP PHASE B LOSS	Warning will occur in drive mode. In bypass, warning will occur if bypass contactor has not closed. Unit will trip on Fault 3011 if the bypass contactor is closed	Loose J8 connector Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J8 connector Check black wire on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground
4003	INP PHASE C LOSS	Warning will occur in drive mode. In bypass, warning will occur if bypass contactor has not closed. Unit will trip on Fault 3012 if the bypass contactor is closed	Loose J8 connector Loose wiring on Contactor assembly. Blown upstream fuse	Check J8 connector Check red wire on input block Check incoming voltage, phase to ground
4004	AUTO TRANSFER	Message is displayed when the drive faults and the bypass switches to bypass mode as configured in Parameter 1608	Drive fault	Check drive
4005	EXT COMM ERR	Time between fieldbus messages has exceeded timeout interval set with parameter 3005	Incorrect Communication settings in Group 51 & 53. Poor Connections Noise on Communication Line	Check Group 51 & 58 Tighten Connections Check Communication Cable Grounding
4006	Selected by PAR 1620: PERMISSIVE DAMPER END SWITCH VALVE OPENING PRE-LUBE CYCLE	Warning will occur when start order is given and the "Permissive" is not present	Permissive condition is not satisfied. Bad 24v supply Bad digital input	Check 24 Volts on RBCU unit Check for 24 volts on respective DI when condition is satisfied Check Parameter 0103 for status of digital input
4007	PCB TEMP	RBCU unit reached 181 degrees Fahrenheit, 83 degrees Celsius	Cabinet cooling has failed Ambient conditions too high Bad RBCU unit	Stop drive and let cool down and restart Add additional cooling Replace RBCU

Warning Code	Warning Name In Panel	Warning	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
4008	DRIVE SETUP	Warning generated when configuration of drive is such that bypass can not properly control the drive. Specifically, drive parameters 10.01, 10.02, 16.01, 16.08	Incorrect parameters settings	Check that drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 = "Bypass present"
4009	BYPASS RUN DELAY	Warning is generated when a bypass start command is issued and there is non zero time value in bypass parameter 1614	NA	NA
4010	MTR OVERLOAD	Bypass warning if motor overload conditions exist as defined in the drive	Drive Mode: Bad Motor Bad CTs Bad RBCU Bypass mode: Bad motor Bad CTs Bad RBCU Either mode: Iow input voltage	Drive Mode: Refer to ACH580 manual for proper troubleshooting techniques Bypass Mode: Check that J2 connector is firmly seated in RBCU Check input voltage Does overload condition exist?
4011	MTR UNDERLOAD	Warning comes at half the time of a mtr underload fault. See fault 3017 for further text	NA	Parameter 3002 is the time Parameter 3003 is the level
4012	BYPASS DISABLED	Warning will be generated if parameter 1613 is set to "Disable"	NA	NA
4013	DRIVE LINK ERROR	Same as Fault 3019 however will occur when not in supervisory mode	Bad cable between drive and bypass Drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 not set for "Bypass present"	Proper seating of cable in drive and RBCU (connector J3) Check that drive parameter 95.21, bit 5 = "Bypass present" Follow DriveLink recovery procedure
4014	DRIVE TEST	Warning is generated when bypass parameter 1617 is set to "enable"	NA	NA
4015	START DRIVE 1ST	Message displayed on initial "out of box" power up sequence	NA	Run drive in Hand

Warning Code	Warning Name In Panel	Warning	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
4016	INP VOLTAGE LOW	3-Phase input voltage has not reached a sufficient level to enable editing of parameters via the keypad. This message is generated within a few seconds of power up	NA	Loose J7 connector Low input voltage. Incoming voltage has not reached at least 155 VAC within a few seconds of powerup
4019	OVERRIDE 1	Warning is generated when override 1 is active	NA	Check Parameter 0103 and 0104 for digital input status
4020	OVRD2 BYP	Warning is generated when override 2 is active and the bypass is controlling the motor	NA	Check Parameter 0103 and 0104 for digital input status
4021	Selected by PAR 1621 INTERLOCK 1 VIBRATION SWITCH FIRESTAT FREEZESTAT OVERPRESSURE VIBRATION TRIP SMOKE ALARM SAFETY OPEN LOW SUCTION PRES	Warning will occur when start order is given and the "Permissive" is not present	Permissive condition is not satisfied. Bad 24v supply Bad digital input 24 V common is not tied to Digital input common on bypass when using external 24 v supply	Check 24 Volts on RBCU unit Check for 24 volts on respective DI when condition is satisfied Check Parameter 0103 For status of digital input
4022	Selected by PAR 1622 INTERLOCK 2 VIBRATION SWITCH LOW SUCTION PRES	Warning will occur when start order is given and the "Permissive" is not present	Permissive condition is not satisfied. Bad 24v supply Bad digital input 24 V common is not tied to Digital input common on bypass when using external 24 v supply	Check 24 Volts on RBCU unit Check for 24 volts on respective DI when condition is satisfied Check Parameter 0103 For status of digital input
4023	Selected by PAR 1623 INTERLOCK 3 VIBRATION SWITCH LOW SUCTION PRES	Warning will occur when start order is given and the "Permissive" is not present	Permissive condition is not satisfied. Bad 24v supply Bad digital input 24 V common is not tied to Digital input common on bypass when using external 24 v supply	Check 24 Volts on RBCU unit Check for 24 volts on respective DI when condition is satisfied Check Parameter 0103 For status of digital input

Warning Code	Warning Name In Panel	Warning	Possible Cause	Corrective Action
4024	Selected by PAR 1624 INTERLOCK 4 VIBRATION SWITCH LOW SUCTION PRES	Warning will occur when start order is given and the "Permissive" is not present	Permissive condition is not satisfied. Bad 24v supply Bad digital input 24 V common is not tied to Digital input common on bypass when using external 24 v supply	Check 24 Volts on RBCU unit Check for 24 volts on respective DI when condition is satisfied Check Parameter 0103 For status of digital input
4025	LOCAL DISABLED	Warning is displayed if MODE LOCK (16.29) is set to AUTO MODE and the Hand or Off key is pressed		
4026	AUTO DISABLED	This warning is displayed if MODE LOCK (1629) is set to LOCAL MODE and the Auto key is pressed.		
4027	COMM CONFIG ERR	Warning is displayed if the drive and bypass MAC addresses are equal or invalid.	E-Clipse parameters 5002 (BP MAC ID) & 5802 (DV MAC ID) are set to the same value	Change MAC address to unique values
4028	FBA PAR CONF	Non embedded fieldbus has detected an error in Group 51 parameters		Verify Group 51 parameters
4029	DRIVE FAULTED	The drive is faulted.		Reset drive
4030	OVRD2 VFD	Warning is generated when override 2 is active and the drive is controlling the motor	NA	Check Parameter 0103 and 0104 for digital input status
4031	OVRD2 STOP	Warning is generated when override 2 is active and both the bypass and drive output contactors are deenergized	NA	Check Parameter 0103 and 0104 for digital input status

Bypass status listing

Bypass Status (16 Characters)	Condition	Description
DRIVE/BYPASS?	DRIVE SELECTED BYPASS SELECTED	Displays which one is selected, drive or bypass
SAFETIES?	OPEN CLOSED	Displays if safeties (=INTERLOCK 1 and/ or INTERLOCK 2) have been applied, or if they are missing
RUN PERMISSIVES?	OPEN CLOSED	Displays if PERMISSIVE is present or not
START REQUEST?	NOT PRESENT PRESENT	Displays if start request has been applied to the system
AUTO TRANSFER?	NOT TRANSFERRED TRANSFERRED	Displays if the system is in Auto Transfer state or not. Does not reflect to PAR 16.08 AUTO XFER value itself
BYP OVERRIDE 1?	NOT ACTIVATED ACTIVATED	Status of Override 1
BYP OVERRIDE 2?	NOT ACTIVATED ACTIVATED	Status of Override 2
DRIVE FAULTED?	NO YES	Displays if drive is faulted or not
BYPASS FAULTED?	NO YES	Displays if bypass is faulted or not
SYSTEM STARTED?	NO YES	Displays if system is started or not
SYSTEM RUNNING?	NO YES	Displays if system is running or not
BYPASS WARNINGS?	NO WARNINGS WARNING ACTIVE	Displays if there is an active warning(s) in bypass or not
HAND/OFF/AUTO?	OFF MODE HAND MODE AUTO MODE	Displays operating mode of the bypass - OFF, HAND or AUTO

#	Error Message	Description
1	CAN'T EDIT PAR IS READ ONLY	Try to save value (=press the ENTER key in Parameter Edit State) of a read-only parameter. E.g. try to change value PAR 01.02 INPUT VOLT
2	CAN'T EDIT WHEN STARTED	Try to change value of a parameter, which is allowed to be changed only when system is not started. E.g. PAR 16.02 PERMISSIVE
3	CAN'T EDIT UP+DOWN ONLY	Try to change value of a "reset only" parameter other than zero. UP+DOWN buttons must be pressed simultaneously for requesting default value of the PAR on the display (value zero), and after that ENTER pressed for saving it (reset the parameter). E.g. PAR 04.01 LAST FAULT
4	CAN'T EDIT INP VOLTAGE LOW	Input voltage too low. Changing of parameters prohibited since system cannot save values to nv-mem w/ insufficient voltage.
5	CAN'T EDIT PAR IS HIDDEN	Try to save value (=press the ENTER key in Parameter Edit State) of a hidden parameter. Should not be possible. If hidden parameters are turned visible, this message is not given.
6	CAN'T EDIT UNDER LO-LIMIT	Try to save value which is over LO-LIMIT of the parameter. Should not be possible when changing parameters from control panel.
7	CAN'T EDIT UNDER HI-LIMIT	Try to save value which is over HI-LIMIT of the parameter. Should not be possible when changing parameters from control panel.
8	CAN'T EDIT ENUM VAL ONLY	Try to save value which is out of enumerated value list. Should not be possible when changing parameters from control panel.
9	CAN'T EDIT NO DEFAULT	Try to request default value (=press UP and DOWN buttons simultaneously) for a parameter which is defined not to have a default value. Should not be possible when changing parameters from control panel.
10	CAN'T EDIT TRY AGAIN.	Parameter system is busy, e.g. application macro change is in process at the same time when someone is trying to save a value for a parameter. Should not be possible when changing parameters from control panel.

Error messages

Maintenance

See *Maintenance* for the ACH580-31 on page 107 and PCR, PDR on page 178.

ACH580-3PCR/3PDR

Installation

This information is unique to ACH580 input disconnect configurations (3PCR or 3PDR). The ACH580 with input disconnect is an ACH580 AC adjustable frequency drive packaged with an input disconnect switch or circuit breaker. Refer to the *Installation* instructions on page *11*, for all other information. **Failure to observe the warnings and instructions may cause a malfunction or personal hazard.**



WARNING! Before you begin read Safety instructions on page 3.



WARNING! When the ACH580 with input disconnect is connected to the line power, the motor terminals T1, T2, and T3 are live even if the motor is not running. Do not make any connections when the ACH580 with input disconnect is connected to the line. Disconnect and lock out power to the drive before servicing the drive. Failure to disconnect power may cause serious injury or death.

Enclosure Designation	Horsepower Range by Voltage Range
	480V
Px1-31	5 to 15 HP
Px1-32	20 to 60 HP
Px1-33	75 to 150 HP
Px12-31	5 to 15 HP
Px12-32	20 to 60 HP
Px12-33	75 to 150 HP

Installation - mechanical

Check mounting surface and free space requirements

The drive must be installed on a vertical wall or surface. The surface construction or support structure must be sufficient to support the weight of the connected drive (s). Check that adequate clearance exists between the drive and other surfaces including other drives.

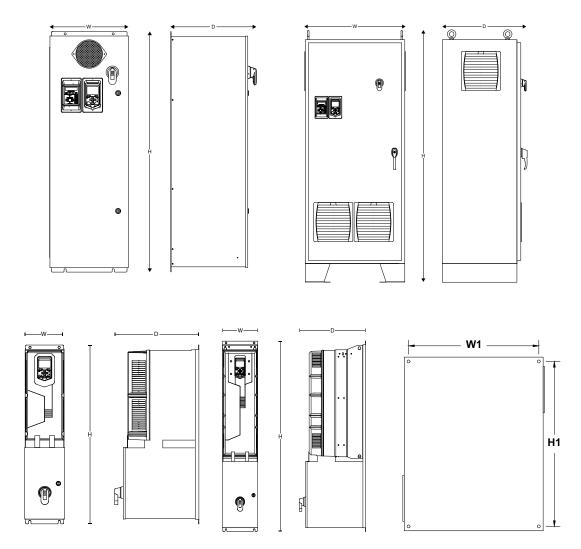
Prepare for installation

- 1. Lifting Enclosed products
 - a. Use a hoist or lifting device to lift the drive. (Do not place drive in final position until mounting site is prepared.)
- 2. Transporting Enclosed products
 - a. Use appropriate lifting equipment to move the transport package/enclosure to the installation site.

b. WARNING! Lift the drive with a lifting device. The drive is heavy and its center of gravity is high. An overturning or falling drive can cause physical injury.

Install the drive

- 1. Mark the hole locations.
- 2. Prepare the mounting holes or locations.
- 3. Drive the screws or bolts long enough into the wall to make them carry the weight of the drive.
- 4. Tighten the bolts in the wall securely.



Dim Ref	Heigh	nt (H)	Width	ו (W)	Dept	ו (D)	Weig	ht	Mour	iting Di	mensi	ons
									Heigh	nt (H1)	Width	ו (W1)
	in	mm	in	mm	in	mm	lb	kg	in	mm	in	mm
ACH580 3	PxR, u	ltra-lov	v harm	ionic p	ackage	ed driv	e, UL (NEMA)	Туре	1 / IP21		
PxB1-31	38.0	965	8.0	203	17.3	439	80	36	37.0	940	6.0	152
PxB1-32	51.0	1295	10.0	254	18.8	477	200	91	50.0	1270	8.0	203
PxB1-33	61.9	1571	19.3	490	21.0	532	400	182	60.9	1546	10.0	254
ACH580 3	PxR, u	ltra-lov	v harm	ionic p	ackage	ed driv	e, UL (NEMA)	Туре '	12 / IP5	5	
PxB12-31	30.0	762	24.0	610	18.0	457	190	86	28.5	724	22.5	572
PxB12-32	48.0	1219	36.0	914	21.0	533	320	145	46.5	1181	34.5	876
PxB12-33	78.0	1981	32.0	813	27.3	693	525	239	Frees	tanding	I	
ACH580 3	PxR, u	ltra-lov	v harm	ionic p	ackage	ed driv	e, UL (NEMA)	Type 3	3R		
PxB3R-31	33.0	838	24.0	610	19.1	485	140	64	28.5	724	22.5	572
PxB3R-32	51.0	1295	36.0	914	20.4	518	355	161	46.5	1181	34.5	876
PxB3R-35	72.0	1829	42.0	1067	25.1	638	565	257	58.6	1488	34.5	876

Install wiring



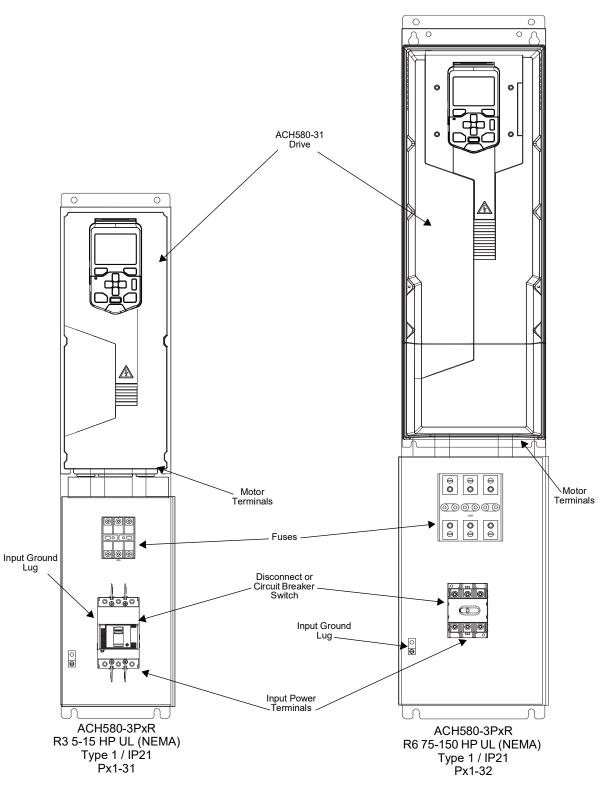
WARNING!

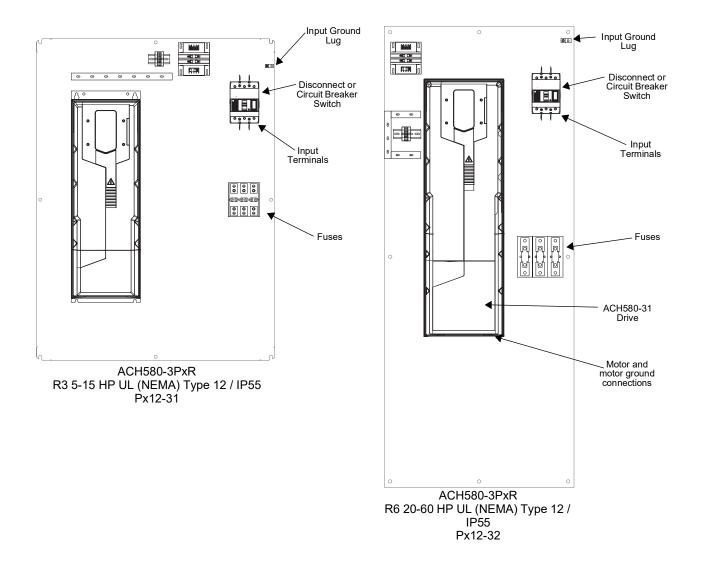
- Metal shavings or debris in the enclosure can damage electrical equipment and create a hazardous condition. Where parts, such as conduit plates require cutting or drilling, first remove the part. If that is not practical, cover nearby electrical components to protect them from all shavings or debris.
- Do not connect or disconnect input or output power wiring, or control wires, when power is applied.
- Never connect line voltage to drive output Terminals T1, T2, and T3.
- Do not make any voltage tolerance tests (Hi Pot or Megger) on any part of the unit. Disconnect motor wires before taking any measurements in the motor or motor wires.
- Make sure that power factor correction capacitors are not connected between the drive and the motor.

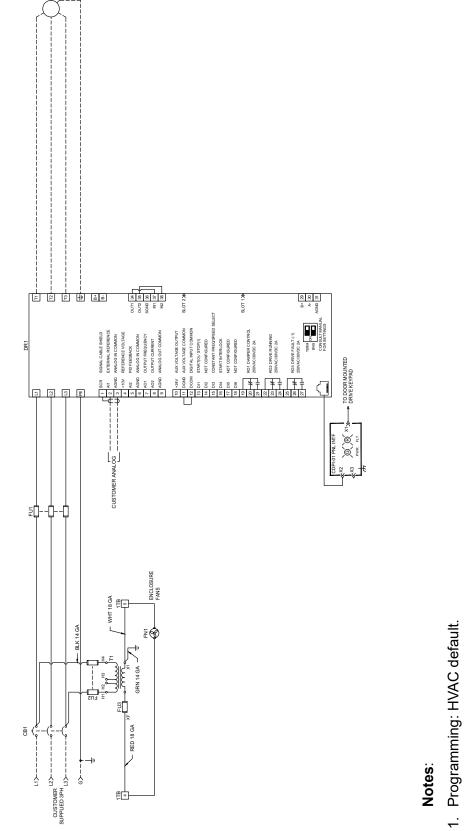
Connection diagrams – Box Packaged Drive with input disconnect

UL (NEMA) Type 1 / IP21 units are configured for bottom entry and bottom exit wiring access, UL (NEMA) Type 12 / IP55 units are configured for top entry and

bottom exit. The following figures show the layout and wiring connection points. For drive control wiring see pages 37-39.







- 2. Refer to user manual for operation, connections and tightening torque values.
- Customer required to provide branch circuit protection and disconnecting means per NEC and local code. сі
- 4. Dash lines indicate customer installed devices and wiring.
- Use copper conductors only 75°C (167°F) rated or higher. Terminations rated for 75°C (167°F) ы. О
- 6. Consult User's Manual for I/O ratings.
- 7. Short circuit current rating 100ka RMS symmetrical, for 480V maximum.
- 8. Refer to rating label for required external branch circuit fuse size and type.

ACH580-3PCR/3PDR

Fuses

ACH580-3PCR/3PDR drives are suitable for use on a circuit capable of delivering not more than 100 kA symmetrical amperes (RMS) at 480 V maximum, when protected by appropriate fuses.

The drives are tested in accordance with standard UL 61800-5-1 on a circuit having available system fault current of 100 kA maximum.

In addition to the above guidelines, the following additional rules must be followed. (These rules do not apply for the ACH580-34 drives which use strictly semiconductor fuses):

- 1. The UL listed fuses in the hardware manual tables, or the tables in this document, are the required branch circuit protection per NEC.
- 2. Fuses are required as part of the installation. Fuses are not included in the base drive configuration and must be provided by others.
- 3. Fuses with a higher current rating than specified must not be used.
- 4. Fuses with a lower current rating than specified may be used if they are of the same voltage and are UL 248 listed fast acting or high-speed fuses.
- A fuse of a different class can be used at the high fault rating where the I_{peak} and I²t
 of the new fuse is not greater than that of the specified fuse.
- 6. Recommended drive fuses must be used to maintain drive UL listing. Additional protection can be used. Refer to local codes and regulations.
- 7. When installing a drive always follow installation instructions and NEC requirements.
- 8. UL 248 listed, fast acting or high-speed fuses from other manufacturers can be used if they meet the rating requirements specified in the rules above.

Alternate recommended fuses for some of the major fuse manufacturers can be found in tables on the following pages. Other manufacturers not found on the tables below may be used if they meet the fuse requirements stated above.

Hardware manuals for ACx580-01, -04, -31, -34 drives proved required fusing guidelines:

- Listed Class CC (UL 248-4) fuses (up to 30A)
- Listed Class T (UL 248-15) fast acting fuses up to 600A
- Listed Class L (UL 248-15) fast acting fuses up to 1000A

Note: The UL listed drive fuses in the table are provided in the purchased product.

- Replacement fuses are required to be of the same class, current rating, and voltage rating. Fuses from other fuse manufacturers can be used if they meet the specifications given in the table.
- Fuses with higher current rating than specified must not be used.

480 Volt fuses

Type Code	Nominal Ratings	Output	Base Drive	Internal Driv	/e Fuse Rating
	Drive Current	Package Power	Frame Size	Class	Max Current Rating
	Α	HP			
480 Volts					
ACH580-3PxR-07A6-4	7.6A	5	R3	Class CC	15A
ACH580-3PxR-012A-4	12A	7.5	R3	Class CC	15A
ACH580-3PxR-014A-4	14A	10	R3	Class CC	25A
ACH580-3PxR-023A-4	23A	15	R3	Class CC	30A
ACH580-3PxR-027A-4	27A	20	R6	Class T	40A
ACH580-3PxR-034A-4	34A	25	R6	Class T	50A
ACH580-3PxR-044A-4	44A	30	R6	Class T	60A
ACH580-3PxR-052A-4	52A	40	R6	Class T	80A
ACH580-3PxR-065A-4	65A	50	R6	Class T	90A
ACH580-3PxR-077A-4	77A	60	R6	Class T	100A
ACH580-3PxR-096A-4	96A	75	R8	Class T	150A
ACH580-3PxR-124A-4	124A	100	R8	Class T	200A
ACH580-3PxR-156A-4	156A	125	R8	Class T	225A
ACH580-3PxR-180A-4	180A	150	R8	Class T	300A

1) "PxR" represents both PCR and PDR.

Operation

Drive Operations

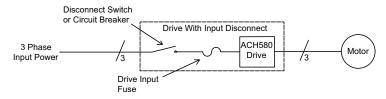
See ACH580-31/-34 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drive Module Operation, Diagnostics and Maintenance section.

This information is unique to ACH580 input disconnect configurations (3PCR or 3PDR). Refer to the *ACH580-31/-34 Ultra-Low Harmonic Drive Module Operation, Diagnostics and Maintenance* instructions on page 66 for all other information.

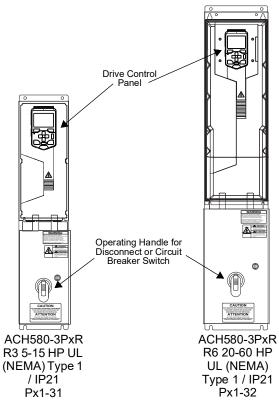
Input disconnect configuration

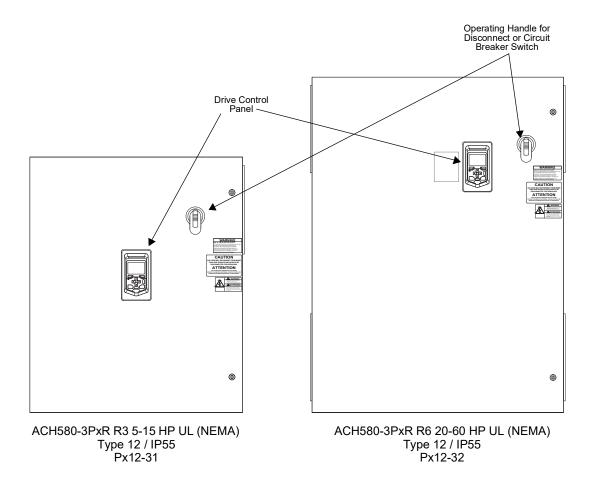
The ACH580-31 with input disconnect is an ACH580-31 AC adjustable frequency drive packaged with an input disconnect switch or circuit breaker, and with a door interlocked, external operating handle. The operating handle can be padlocked in the OFF position (padlock not supplied). Enclosure options are UL (NEMA) Type 1 and 12 / IP21 and IP55.

The following is a typical power diagram.



The following shows the front view of the ACH580 Box Packaged Drive configurations and identifies the major components.





Maintenance

Maintenance intervals

If installed in an appropriate environment, the drive requires very little maintenance. This table lists the routine maintenance intervals recommended by ABB for ACH580 enclosures in addition to the intervals on page *107* and *168*.

Maintenance	Configuration	Interval	Instruction
Check/replace inlet air filter	Hinged door, wall mount, UL Type / NEMA 12 enclosures	Check every 3 months. Replace as needed.	<i>Diagnostics</i> on page 79.

Diagnostics

Refer to the *Diagnostics* instructions on page 79.

Operating, storage and transportation

Environmental limits for the drive are given below. the drive is to be used in a heated, indoor, controlled environment. All printed circuit boards are conformal coated.

	Operation installed for stationary use	Storage in the protective package	Transportation in the protective package
Installation site altitude	 0 to 4000 m (13123 ft) above sea level 1) 0 to 2000 m (656 ft) 		
	above sea level 2) Output derated above		
	1000 m (3281 ft).		
Surrounding air temperature	-15 to +50 °C	-40 to +70 °C	-40 to +70 °C
	(5 to 122 °F).	(-40 to +158 °F)	(-40 to +158 °F)
	No frost allowed.		
Relative humidity	5 to 95%	Max. 95%	Max. 95%
	No condensation allowed. presence of corrosive gase	Maximum allowed relative h es.	umidity is 60% in the
Contamination levels (IEC 6072-3-x)	IEC 6072-3-3: 2002: Classification of environmental conditions - Part 3-3: Classification of groups of environmental parameters and their severities - Stationary use of weather protected locations.	IEC 60721-3-1: 1997	IEC 60721-3-2: 1997
Chemical gases	Class 3C2	Class 1C2	Class 2C2
Solid particles	Class 3S2. No conductive dust allowed.	Class iS3 (packing must support this otherwise 1S2)	Class 2S2
Pollution degree (IEC/EN 61800-5-1)	Pollution degree 2	-	-
Atmospheric pressure	70 to 106 kPa	70 to 106 kPa	60 to 106 kPa
	0.7 to 1.05 atmospheres	0.7 to 1.05 atmospheres	0.6 to 1.05 atmosphere
Vibration (IEC 60068-2-6)	10150 Hz Amplitude +0.075 mm, 1057.56 Hz Constant peak acceleration 10m/s2 (1 gn), 57.56150 Hz	-	-
Vibration (ISTA)	-	R3: Displacement, 25 mm vibratory impacts	
		R6, R8 (ISTA 3E): Random	•
Shock/Drop (ISTA)	Not allowed	R3 (ISTA 1A): Drop, 6 face 460 mm (18.1 in)	s, 3 edges and 1 corner
		R6, R8 (ISTA 3E): Shock, in ft/s)	ncline impact: 1.2 m/s (3
		Shock, rotational edge drop	$\sim 230 \text{ mm} (0.1 \text{ in})$

Complete ACH580 Drive Parameter List

GROU	P 1	4.53	Event word 1
	values	4.55 4.57	Event word 1 Event word 1 Event
1.01	Motor speed used	4.59	Event word 1 l
1.02	Motor speed estimated	4.61	Event word 1 l
1.03	Motor speed % Output frequency	4.63	Event word 1 I
1.07	Motor current	4.65	Event word 1 I
1.08	Motor current % of motor	4.67	Event word 1
	nom	4.69	Event word 1
1.09	Motor current % of drive	4.71	Event word 1 I
	nom	GROU	P 5
1.10	Motor torque	Diagn	
1.11	DC voltage	5.01	On-time count
1.13	Output voltage	5.02	Run-time cour
1.14	Output power	5.03 5.04	Hours run Fan on-time co
1.15	Output power % of motor	5.10	Control board
1.16	nom Output power % of drive	5.11	Inverter tempe
1.10	nom	5.20	Diagnostic wo
1.17	Motor shaft power	5.21	Diagnostic wo
1.18	Inverter GWh counter	5.22	Diagnostic wo
1.19	Inverter MWh counter	5.80	Motor speed a
1.20	Inverter kWh counter	5.81	Output frequer
1.24	Flux actual %	5.82 5.83	DC voltage at Motor current
1.30	Nominal torque scale	5.84	Motor torque a
1.31 1.50	Ambient temperature Current hour kWh	5.85	Main status we
1.50	Previous hour kWh	5.86	DI delay status
1.52	Current day kWh	5.87	Inverter tempe
1.53	Previous day kWh	5.88	Reference use
1.54	Cumulative inverter energy	5.89	HVAC status v
1.55	Inverter GWh counter	5.111	Line converter
	(resettable)	5.121 GROU	MCB closing c
1.56	Inverter MWh counter		ol and status w
	(resettable)	6.01	Main control w
1.57	Inverter kWh counter	6.11	Main status we
1 50	(resettable)	6.16	Drive status w
1.58	Cumulative inverter energy (resettable)	6.17	Drive status w
1.61	Abs motor speed used	6.18	Start inhibit sta
1.62	Abs motor speed %	6.19	Speed control
1.63	Abs output frequency	6.20	Constant spee
1.64	Abs motor torque	6.21	Drive status w
1.65	Abs output power	6.22 6.29	HVAC status v MSW bit 10 se
1.66	Abs output power % motor	6.30	MSW bit 11 se
1 07	nom	6.31	MSW bit 12 se
1.67	Abs output power % drive	6.32	MSW bit 13 se
1 60	nom	6.33	MSW bit 14 se
1.68	Abs motor shaft power Line current	6.36	LSU Status wo
1.102	Active current	6.39	Internal state r
1.106	Reactive current	6 116	CW
1.108	Grid frequency	6.116 6.118	LSU drive stat LSU start inhit
1.109	Grid voltage	0.110	
1.110		GROU	
	Grid apparent power	GROU	
1.112	Grid apparent power Grid power	System	m info
1.114	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power	-	
1.114 1.116	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi	Syster 7.03	m info Drive rating id
1.114 1.116 1.164	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P 3	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Loading packa
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P 3 references	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Loading packa Language file
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02	Grid apparent power Grid power LSU cos Phi LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P 3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Loading packa Language file Cpu usage
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU 1nput 1 3.01 3.02 3.05	Grid apparent power Grid power Srid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference Panel reference remote FB A reference 1	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU 1nput 1 3.01 3.02 3.05	Grid apparent power Grid power Srid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Loading packa Language file Cpu usage
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU 1nput 1 3.01 3.02 3.05	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P 3 references Panel reference Panel reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 1	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Loading packa Loading packa Loading packa Castomization name
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 1 EFB reference 2	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU	Grid apparent power Grid power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 FB 4	System 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.26 7.30 7.31	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization version Adaptive progg AP sequence
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU	Grid apparent power Grid power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 FB 4	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version Adaptive progg AP sequence : Drive configura
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU	Grid apparent power Grid power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P 3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 FB 4	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version Adaptive prog AP sequence = Drive configura
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU Warnii 4.01 4.02	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 1 EFB reference 2	System 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.00 7.11 7.12 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.106	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version Adaptive progg AP sequence : Drive configur: LSU loading p
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input I 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU Warnii 4.01 4.02 4.03	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 mgs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization version Adaptive progg AP sequence : Drive configur: LSU loading p LSU loading p
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input I 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU Warnii 4.01 4.02 4.03	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 2	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.106 7.107	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version Adaptive progi AP sequence = Drive configura LSU loading p Version
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.03 4.07 4.08	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 2 Active warning 3	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.106 7.107 GROU	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version Adaptive prog AP sequence : Drive configur: LSU loading p Version P10
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU 1.02 3.02 3.02 3.03 3.00 3.00 GROU Warnin 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.10 7.10 7.10 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.106 7.107 GROU Stand	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization version Adaptive progg AP sequence : Drive configura Drive configura LSU loading p Version P 10 ard DI, RO
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU Warnin 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active varning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.106 7.107 GROU	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version Adaptive prog AP sequence : Drive configur: LSU loading p Version P10
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 3.10 GROU Warnii 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 2 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 3rd latest fault	System 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.107 7.107 GROU Stand 10.02 ************************************	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization version Adaptive progg Ab sequence : Drive configur: Drive configur: Drive configur: LSU loading p LSU loading p version P 10 ard DI, RO DI delayed sta DI force select DI forced data
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 GROU Warnin 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.04 4.07 4.08 4.12 4.13 4.16	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 3rd latest fault Latest warning	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.107 GROU Stand 10.02 10.03 10.04 10.05	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version Adaptive prog AP sequence : Drive configur: LSU loading p version P 10 ard DI, RO DI delayed sta DI force select DI forced data DI 10 N delay
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.06 3.09 GROU Warnin 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.04 4.07 4.08 4.12 4.13 4.16	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 2 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 3rd latest fault	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.36 7.106 7.107 GROU Stand 10.03 10.04 10.05	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization version Adaptive prog AP sequence : Drive configur: LSU loading p version P10 ard DI, RO DI delayed sta DI force deta DI forced data DI 1 ON delay DI O Colore deta DI 1 ON delay
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warni 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.40	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 3rd latest fault Latest warning 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning Brevent word 1	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.10 7.10 7.10 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.36 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.106 7.107 GROU Stand 10.02 10.03 10.04 10.05 10.04 10.05	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization version Adaptive progr Adsequence : Drive configur: Drive configur: LSU loading p LSU loading p version P 10 ard DI, RO DI delayed sta DI forced data DI forced data DI forced data DI 1 OFF delay DI 20 N delay
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.00 3.09 3.10 GROU Warnii 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.01 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.14 4.14 4.14 4.17 4.18	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 mgs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active varning 1 Active warning 3 Active warning 3 Active warning 3 Active warning 3 Atatest fault 2nd latest fault Latest fault Latest fault Latest warning 2nd latest warning Srd latest warning Event word 1 Event word 1 bi 0 code	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.106 7.107 10.02 10.02 10.03 10.04 10.05 10.06 10.07 10.08 10.08	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version Adaptive prog AP sequence : Drive configur: Drive configur: LSU loading p version P 10 ard DI, RO DI delayed sta DI force select DI force data DI OFF delay DI2 ON delay DI2 ON delay DI2 OFF delaa
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warnin 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.11 4.12 4.13	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 FB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 3 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 3rd latest fault 3rd latest fault 1 datest warning 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning Stroket word 1 Event word 1 bit 0 code Event word 1 bit 0 code	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.36 7.106 7.107 GROU Stand 10.03 10.04 10.03 10.04 10.05 10.06 10.07 10.08 10.09	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version Adaptive progr AP sequence : Drive configur: LSU loading p LSU loading p Uso loading p Uso loading p DI delayed sta DI delayed sta DI force data DI 10N delay DI 20FF delay DI 20N delay DI 20N delay
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warnii 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.41 4.40 4.41 4.43	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 3rd latest fault 3rd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning 3rd latest warning 2nd latest warning 3nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 3nd latest	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.10 7.10 7.10 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.36 7.106 7.107 GROU Stand 10.02 10.03 10.04 10.05 10.06 10.07 10.08 10.09 10.10	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization version Adaptive prog AP sequence : Drive configur: Drive configur: LSU loading p Version P 10 ard DI, RO DI delayed sta DI forced data DI forced data DI forced data DI 1 ON delay DI 2 OFF delaa DI 3 ON delay DI 3 OFF delaa
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warnii 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.17 4.18 4.41 4.40 4.41 4.43	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 mgs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active varning 1 Active varning 3 Active warning 4 Active warning 5 Active warning	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.11 7.25 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.106 7.107 10.02 10.02 10.03 10.04 10.05 10.06 10.07 10.08 10.09 10.101 10.11	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization name Customization version Adaptive progr AP sequence : Drive configur: LSU loading p version DI delayed sta DI force data DI force data DI force data DI 1 ON delay DI 2 OFF delay DI 3 OFF delay DI 3 OFF delay DI 3 OFF delay DI 3 OFF delay DI 4 ON delay DI 3 OFF delay DI 4 ON delay DI 4 ON delay DI 4 ON delay DI 4 ON delay DI 4 OF delay
1.114 1.116 1.164 GROU Input 1 3.01 3.02 3.05 3.09 3.10 GROU Warnin 4.01 4.02 4.03 4.06 4.07 4.08 4.11 4.12 4.13 4.16 4.11 4.12 4.13	Grid apparent power Grid power Grid reactive power LSU cos Phi LSU nominal power P3 references Panel reference remote FB A reference 1 FB A reference 2 EFB reference 2 P4 ngs and faults Tripping fault Active fault 2 Active fault 3 Active warning 1 Active warning 3 Latest fault 2nd latest fault 3rd latest fault 3rd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest fault 2nd latest warning 3rd latest warning 3rd latest warning 2nd latest warning 3nd latest warning 2nd latest warning 3nd latest	Syster 7.03 7.04 7.05 7.06 7.07 7.10 7.10 7.10 7.10 7.26 7.30 7.31 7.35 7.36 7.36 7.106 7.107 GROU Stand 10.02 10.03 10.04 10.05 10.06 10.07 10.08 10.09 10.10	m info Drive rating id Firmware nam Firmware nam Firmware vers Loading packa Language file Cpu usage Customization version Adaptive prog AP sequence : Drive configur: Drive configur: LSU loading p Version P 10 ard DI, RO DI delayed sta DI forced data DI forced data DI forced data DI 1 ON delay DI 2 OFF delaa DI 3 ON delay DI 3 OFF delaa

511	ve Falametei i
.53 .55	Event word 1 bit 6 code Event word 1 bit 7 code
1.57	Event word 1 bit 8 code
l.59 l.61	Event word 1 bit 9 code
1.63	Event word 1 bit 10 code Event word 1 bit 11 code
1.65 1.67	Event word 1 bit 12 code Event word 1 bit 13 code
1.69	Event word 1 bit 13 code
1.71	Event word 1 bit 15 code
	ostics
5.01 5.02	On-time counter Run-time counter
5.03	Hours run
5.04 5.10	Fan on-time counter Control board temperature
5.11	Inverter temperature
5.20 5.21	Diagnostic word 1 Diagnostic word 2
5.22	Diagnostic word 3
5.80 5.81	Motor speed at fault Output frequency at fault
5.82	DC voltage at fault
5.83 5.84	Motor current at fault Motor torque at fault
5.85	Main status word at fault
5.86 5.87	DI delay status at fault Inverter temperature at fault
5.88	Reference used at fault
5.89 5.111	HVAC status word at fault Line converter temperature
5.121	MCB closing counter
GROU	P 6 ol and status words
5.01	Main control word
5.11 5.16	Main status word Drive status word 1
6.17	Drive status word 2
5.18 5.19	Start inhibit status word Speed control status word
6.20	Constant speed status word
5.21 5.22	Drive status word 3 HVAC status word MSW bit 10 selection
5.29	MSW bit 10 selection
5.30 5.31	MSW bit 11 selection MSW bit 12 selection MSW bit 13 selection
\$ 32	MSW bit 13 selection
5.33 5.36	MSW bit 14 selection LSU Status word
5.39	Internal state machine LSU
6.116	CW LSU drive status word 1
5.118 GROU	LSU start inhibit status word P 7
Syster	n info Drive reting id
7.03 7.04	Drive rating id Firmware name
7.05 7.06	Firmware version
07	Loading package name Loading package version
7.10 7.11	Language file set Cpu usage
.25	Customization package
7.26	name Customization package
7.30	version Adaptive program status
7.31	AP sequence state
7.35 7.36 7.106	Drive configuration Drive configuration 2
7.106 7.107	LSU loading package name LSU loading package
	version
GROU Standa	P 10 ard DI, RO
0.02	DI delayed status
0.03	DI force selection DI forced data
0.05	DI1 ON delay
0.06 0.07	DI1 OFF delay DI2 ON delay
80.0	DI2 OFF delay
0.09 0.10	DI3 ON delay DI3 OFF delay
0.11	DI4 ON delay DI4 OFF delay
0.12	DI4 OFF delay

10.14 DI5 OFF delay 10.15 DI6 ON delay	
10.16 DI6 OFF delay	
10.21 RO status 10.22 RO force selection	
10.23 RO forced data	
10.24 RO1 source	
10.25 RO1 ON delay 10.26 RO1 OFF delay	
10.27 RO2 source	
10.28 RO2 ON delay 10.29 RO2 OFF delay	
10.30 RO3 source	
10.31 RO3 ON delay 10.32 RO3 OFF delay	
10.99 RO/DIO control word	
10.101 RO1 toggle counter 10.102 RO2 toggle counter	
10.103 RO3 toggle counter	
GROUP 11 Standard DIO, FI, FO	
11.21 DI5 configuration	
11.38 Freq in 1 actual value 11.39 Freq in 1 scaled value	
11.39 Freq in 1 scaled value 11.42 Freq in 1 min	
11.43 Freq in 1 max	
11.44 Freq in 1 at scaled min 11.45 Freq in 1 at scaled max	
GROUP 12	
Standard Al 12.02 Al force selection	
12.03 Al supervision function	
12.04 Al supervision selection 12.11 Al1 actual value	
12.12 Al1 scaled value	
12.13 Al1 forced value	
12.15 Al1 unit selection 12.16 Al1 filter time	
12.17 Al1 min 12.18 Al1 max	
12.18 Al1 max 12.19 Al1 scaled at Al1 min	
12.20 Al1 scaled at Al1 max	
12.21 Al2 actual value 12.22 Al2 scaled value	
12.23 Al2 forced value	
12.25 Al2 unit selection 12.26 Al2 filter time	
12.27 Al2 min	
12.28 Al2 max 12.29 Al2 scaled at Al2 min	
12.30 Al2 scaled at Al2 max	
12.101 Al1 percent value 12.102 Al2 percent value	
GROUP 13	
Standard AO	
13.02 AO force selection 13.11 AO1 actual value	
13.12 AO1 source	
13.13 AO1 forced value 13.15 AO1 unit selection	
13.16 AO1 filter time	
13.17 AO1 source min 13.18 AO1 source max	
13.19 AO1 out at AO1 src min	
13.20 AO1 out at AO1 src max 13.21 AO2 actual value	
13.22 AO2 source	
13.23 AO2 forced value 13.26 AO2 filter time	
13.27 AO2 source min	
13.28 AO2 source max 13.29 AO2 out at AO2 src min	
13.30 AO2 out at AO2 src max	
13.91 AO1 data storage 13.92 AO2 data storage	
GROUP 15	
I/O extension module	
15.01 Extension module type 15.02 Detected extension module	э
15.03 DI status	
15.04 RO/DO status 15.05 RO/DO force selection	
15.06 RO/DO forced data	
15.07 RO4 source 15.08 RO4 ON delay	
15.09 RO4 OFF delay	
15.10 RO5 source 15.11 RO5 ON delay	
	_

RO5 OFF delay 15 12 RO6 source RO6 ON delay 15.12 15.13 15.14 15 15 RO6 OFF delay 15.16 RO7 source 15.17 RO7 ON delay 15.18 RO7 OFF delay 15.22 DO1 configuration 15.23 DO1 source 15.24 DO1 ON delay DO1 OFF delay Freq out 1 actual value Freq out 1 source 15.25 15.33 15.34 Freq out 1 storner 15.35 Freq out 1 src min 15.36 Freq out 1 src max 15.36 Freq out 1 at src min 15.34 15.37 Freq out 1 at src max GROUP 19 Operation mode 19.01 Actual operation mode 19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection 19.18 HAND/OFF disable source 19.19 HAND/OFF disable action GROUP 20 GROUP 20 Start/stop/direction 20.01 Ext1 commands 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type 20.03 Ext1 in1 source 20.04 Ext1 in2 source 20.06 Ext2 commands 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type 20.08 Ext2 in1 source 20.09 Ext2 in1 source 20.10 Ext2 in3 source 20.21 Direction 20.30 Enable signal warning function function 20.40 20.41 Run permissive Start interlock 1 20.42 Start interlock 2 20.43 Start interlock 3 20.44 Start interlock 4 20.44 20.45 20.46 20.47 Start interlock stop mode Run permission text Start interlock 1 text 20.48 20.49 20.50 Start interlock 2 text Start interlock 3 text Start interlock 4 text 20.51 Start interlock condition GROUP 21 Start/stop mode 21.01 Start mode 21.01 Start mode 21.02 Magnetization time 21.03 Stop mode 21.03 21.04 21.05 21.06 21.07 21.08 21.09 21.10 21.11 Emergency stop mode Emergency stop source Zero speed limit Zero speed annu Zero speed delay DC current control DC hold speed DC current reference DC current reference Post magnetization time Autophasing mode Pre-heating input source Pre-heating time delay Pre-heating current Auto restart time Scalar start mode 21.13 21.14 21.15 21.16 21.18 21.19 21.19 21.21 21.22 21.23 21.24 21.25 21.26 21.27 21.30 DC hold frequency Start delay Smooth start Smooth start current Smooth start speed Torque boost current Torque boost time Speed compensated stop mode 21.31 Speed comp stop 21.32 Speed comp stop 21.34 Force auto restart 21.35 Preheating power 21.36 Preheating unit GROUP 22 Speed comp stop delay Speed comp stop threshold Force auto restart Speed reference selection 22.01 Speed ref unlimited 22.11 Ext1 speed ref1 22.12 Ext1 speed ref2

00 12		
	Ext1 apond function	ר סריין
22.13 22.18	Ext1 speed function Ext2 speed ref1	28.1
22.10		20.2
22.19	Ext2 speed ref2	28.2
22.20 22.21	Ext2 speed function	28.2
	Constant speed function	28.2
22.22	Constant speed sel1	28.2
22.23	Constant speed sel2	28.2
22.24	Constant speed sel3	28.2
22.26	Constant speed 1	28.2
22.27	Constant speed 2	
22.28	Constant speed 3	28.3 28.3
22.29	Constant speed 4	28.3
22.30	Constant speed 5	28.4
22.31	Constant speed 6	28.4
22.32	Constant speed 7	28.4
22.41	Speed ref safe	28.5
22.46	Constant speed sel5	28.5
22.47	Constant speed sel6	28.5
22.51	Critical speed function	28.5
22.52	Critical speed 1 low	28.5
22.53	Critical speed 1 high	28.5
22.54	Critical speed 2 low	28 5
22.55	Critical speed 2 low Critical speed 2 high	28.5 28.7
22.56	Critical speed 2 low	28.7
	Critical speed 3 low	
22.57	Critical speed 3 high	28.7 28.7
22.71	Motor potentiometer function	28.7
22.72	Motor potentiometer initial	28.7
	value	28.7
22.73	Motor potentiometer up	28.9
	source	28.9
22.74	Motor potentiometer down	28.9
	source	GR
22.75		Lim
22.75	Motor potentiometer ramp	30.0
	time	
22.76	Motor potentiometer min	30.0
	value	30.1
22.77	Motor potentiometer max	30.1
	value	30.1
22.80	Motor potentiometer ref act	30.1
22.86	Speed reference act 6	30.1
22.87	Speed reference act 7	30.1
		30.1
GROU		30.2
	reference ramp	30.2
23.01	Speed ref ramp input	30.2
23.02	Speed ref ramp output	30.2
23.11	Ramp set selection	30.2
23.12	Acceleration time 1	30.2
23 13	Deceleration time 1	30.2
23.13	Deceleration time 1	30 2
23.14	Acceleration time 2	30 2
23.14 23.15	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2	30 2
23.14 23.15 23.23	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time	30 2
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable	30 2
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed redback Speed error filtered Speed error inverted	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed correction	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error inverted Speed error filter time	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU 5peed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed Speed Speed	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error inverted Speed error filter time	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU 5peed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed Speed Speed	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed correction Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed correction Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed correction Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed reference Used speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed integration time	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed integration time	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed integration time Speed derivation time Derivation filter time	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed reference Used speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed integration time Speed drivation time Derivation filter time	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error inverted Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Derivation filter time Acc comp filter time	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed integration time Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Acc comp dirivation time Acc comp filter time	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.06 25.07 25.13	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Acc comp filter time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tume	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.23 23.28 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.03 24.04 24.11 GROU Speed 25.01 25 .02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15 25.33	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error inverted Speed error riverted Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tume Auto tume control preset	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.23 23.28 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.03 24.04 24.11 GROU Speed 25.01 25 .02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15 25.33	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed proportional gain Speed integration time Speed erivation time Acc comp drivation time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.01 24.02 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.05 25.05 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.33 25.34 25.37	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed deroyation time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp derivation time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.03 24.04 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.07 25.15 25.34 25.37 25.38	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error inverted Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed erroportional gain Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Acc comp filter time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune speed step	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15 25.33 25.34 25.37 25.38 25.34	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 Control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed integration time Speed derivation time Acc comp dilter time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune speed step Auto tune repeat times	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.03 24.04 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.07 25.15 25.34 25.37 25.38	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error inverted Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed erroportional gain Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Acc comp filter time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune speed step	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15 25.33 25.34 25.37 25.38 25.34	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 Control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed integration time Speed derivation time Acc comp dilter time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune speed step Auto tune repeat times	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROUU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.02 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.05 25.06 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15 25.33 25.34 25.37 25.38 25.34 25.55	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed erroportional gain Speed noportional gain Speed derivation time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed control preset Mechanical time Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune speed step Auto tune repeat times Torque prop reference Torque integral reference	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROUU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.02 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.05 25.06 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15 25.33 25.34 25.37 25.38 25.34 25.55	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error inverted Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed error filter time Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Speed derivation time Acc comp dilter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune torque step Auto tune speed step Auto tune repeat times Torque prop reference Torque deriv reference Torque deriv reference	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.01 24.02 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.33 25.34 25.33 25.34 25.33 25.54 25.55	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed integration time Speed derivation time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp dilter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune repeat times Torque prop reference Torque acc compensation	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.28 23.28 23.28 23.28 23.28 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.39 25.54 25.55 25.56 GROU	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed integration time Derivation filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed derivation time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed control ruse Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune speed step Auto tune repeat times Torque erference Torque deriv reference Torque deriv reference Torque deriv reference Torque deriv reference Torque acc compensation P 28	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15 25.33 25.34 25.37 25.38 25.39 25.40 25.55 25.56 GROU Frequ	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error inverted Speed error inverted Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed erroportional gain Speed integration time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed control inte Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed control preset Mechanical time Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune repeat times Torque prop reference Torque acc compensation P 28 ency reference chain	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.01 24.02 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.33 25.34 25.37 25.38 25.34 25.37 25.38 25.34 25.55 25.56 GROU Frequ 28.01	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed derivation time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp dilter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune torque step Auto tune speed	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.03 24.04 24.12 GROU 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.34 25.39 25.40 25.55 25.54 25.55 25.5	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed erroportional gain Speed integration time Speed derivation time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controll re auto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune speed step Auto tune speed step Auto tune repeat times Torque eriv reference Torque deriv reference Torque deriv reference Torque acc compensation P 28 ency reference chain Frequency ref ramp input Frequency ref ramp output	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15 25.33 25.34 25.37 25.38 25.39 25.40 25.55 25.56 GROU Frequ 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error inverted Speed error inverted Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed error filter time Speed derivation time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune speed step Auto tune speed step Auto tune reference Torque integral reference Torque erference Torque acc compensation P 28 ency reference chain Frequency ref ramp input Frequency ref ramp output	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.01 24.02 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15 25.33 25.34 25.37 25.38 25.39 25.40 25.55 25.56 GROU Frequ 28.01 28.01 28.02 25.55 25.56 GROU 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.02 25.55 25.56 GROU 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 25.02 25.55 25.56 GROU 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 25.02 25.06 25.05 25.33 25.55 25.56 GROU 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 25.02 25.55 25.56 25.56 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 25.02 25.02 25.05 25.05 25.06 25.55 25.55 25.56 GROU 28.01 28.01 25.02 25.02 25.05 25.01 25.33 25.34 25.35 25.55 25.56 25.25 25.2	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed proportional gain Speed derivation time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp dilter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controller auto tune Auto tune torque step Auto tune torque step Auto tune repeat times Torque prop reference Torque eriv reference Torque acc compensation P 28 ency reference chain Frequency ref ramp output Ext1 frequency ref2	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.28 23.28 23.29 GROU 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.55 25.39 25.54 25.55 25.5	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed erroportional gain Speed noportional gain Speed derivation time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controll rauto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune speed step Auto tune repeat times Torque eriv reference Torque integral reference Torque integral reference Torque deriv reference Torque acc compensation P 28 ency reference chain Frequency ref ramp output Ext1 frequency ref2 Ext1 frequency function	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.29 GROU Speed 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.04 24.01 24.02 GROU Speed 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.06 25.07 25.15 25.33 25.34 25.37 25.38 25.39 25.40 25.55 25.56 GROU Frequ 28.01 28.01 28.02 25.55 25.56 GROU 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.02 25.55 25.56 GROU 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 25.02 25.55 25.56 GROU 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 25.02 25.06 25.05 25.33 25.55 25.56 GROU 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 25.02 25.55 25.56 25.56 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 28.01 25.02 25.02 25.05 25.05 25.06 25.55 25.55 25.56 GROU 28.01 28.01 25.02 25.02 25.05 25.01 25.33 25.34 25.35 25.55 25.56 25.25 25.2	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error inverted Speed error inverted Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed error filter time Speed derivation time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp filter time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed control preset Mechanical time Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune repeat times Torque prop reference Torque acc compensation P 28 ency reference chain Frequency ref ramp input Frequency ref1 Ext1 frequency ref1 Ext1 frequency ref1	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1
23.14 23.15 23.23 23.28 23.28 23.28 23.29 GROU 24.01 24.02 24.03 24.03 24.04 24.11 24.12 GROU 25.01 25.02 25.03 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.05 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.05 25.04 25.55 25.39 25.54 25.55 25.5	Acceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Deceleration time 2 Emergency stop time Variable slope enable Variable slope enable Variable slope rate P 24 reference conditioning Used speed reference Used speed feedback Speed error filtered Speed error filtered Speed error filter time P 25 control Torque reference speed control Speed erroportional gain Speed noportional gain Speed derivation time Derivation filter time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp derivation time Acc comp filter time Proportional gain em stop Speed controll rauto tune Auto tune control preset Mechanical time Auto tune speed step Auto tune repeat times Torque eriv reference Torque integral reference Torque integral reference Torque deriv reference Torque acc compensation P 28 ency reference chain Frequency ref ramp output Ext1 frequency ref2 Ext1 frequency function	30.2 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.3 30.1 30.1 30.1 30.1

17	Ext2 frequency function
21	Constant frequency function
22	Constant frequency sel1
23 24	Constant frequency sel2 Constant frequency sel3
26	Constant frequency 1
27	Constant frequency 2
28	Constant frequency 3
29	Constant frequency 4
30	Constant frequency 5
31	Constant frequency 6
32	Constant frequency 7
41	Frequency ref safe
46 47	Constant frequency sel5
51	Constant frequency sel6 Critical frequency function
52	Critical frequency 1 low
53	Critical frequency 1 high
54	Critical frequency 2 low
55	Critical frequency 1 high Critical frequency 2 low Critical frequency 2 high
56	Critical frequency 3 low Critical frequency 3 high
57	Critical frequency 3 high
71 72	Freq ramp set selection
73	Freq acceleration time 1
74	Freq deceleration time 1 Freq acceleration time 2
75	Freq deceleration time 2
76	Freq ramp in zero source
92	Frequency ref act 3
96	Frequency ref act 7
97	Frequency ref unlimited
OUI	P 30
nits	Limit word 1
01 02	Limit word 1
11	Torque limit status Minimum speed
12	Maximum speed
13	Minimum frequency
14	Maximum frequency
17	Maximum current
18	Torq lim sel
19	Minimum torque 1
20	Maximum torque 1
21 22	Min torque 2 source
23	Max torque 2 source Minimum torque 2
24	Maximum torque 2
26	Power motoring limit
27	Power generating limit
30 31	Overvoltage control
31	Undervoltage control
35	Thermal current limitation
36	Speed limit selection
30	Minimum speed source
30	Maximum speed source
102	LSU limit word 1 LSU limit word 2 LSU limit word 3 LSU limit word 4
103	I SU limit word 3
104	LSU limit word 4
149	LSU limit word 4 LSU maximum power limit
OUI	P 31
ult fi	unctions
01	External event 1 source External event 1 type
	External event 1 type
03 04	External event 2 source
04	External event 2 type External event 3 source
06	External event 3 type
07	External event 4 source
08	External event 4 source External event 4 type
09	External event 5 source
10	External event 5 type
11	Fault reset selection
12	Autoreset selection
13 14	Selectable fault Number of trials
15	Total trials time
16	
19	Delay time Motor phase loss
21	Supply phase loss
22	STO indication run/stop
23	Wiring or earth fault
24	Stall function
25	Stall current limit
26 27	Stall speed limit
27 28	Stall frequency limit Stall time
30	Overspeed trip margin
31	Frequency trip margin
32	Frequency trip margin Emergency ramp supervision
33	Emergency ramp supervision
	delay

31.35	
04.00	Main fan fault function
31.36	Aux fan fault bypass
31.40 31.50	Disable warning messages
31.50	Cabinet temp warning limit Cabinet temp fault limit
31.120) LSU earth fault
31.121	I LSU supply phase loss
GROU	IP 32
	vision
32.01	Supervision status
32.05 32.06	Supervision 1 function
32.00	Supervision 1 action Supervision 1 signal
32.07	Supervision 1 filter time
32.09	Supervision 1 low
32.10	Supervision 1 high
32.11	Supervision 1 hysteresis Supervision 2 function
32.15	Supervision 2 function
32.16	Supervision 2 action
32.17 32.18	Supervision 2 signal Supervision 2 filter time
	Supervision 2 low
32.19 32.20	Supervision 2 high
32.21	Supervision 2 high Supervision 2 hysteresis
32.25	Supervision 3 function
32.26	Supervision 3 action Supervision 3 signal
32.27	Supervision 3 signal
32.28	Supervision 3 filter time
32.29	Supervision 3 low Supervision 3 high
32.30	Supervision 3 high
32.31	Supervision 3 hysteresis
32.35 32.36	Supervision 4 function Supervision 4 action
32.37	Supervision 4 signal
32.38	Supervision 4 filter time
32.38 32.39	Supervision 4 low
32.40	Supervision 4 high
32.41	Supervision 4 hysteresis
32.45	Supervision 5 function
32.46	Supervision 5 action
32.47	Supervision 5 signal Supervision 5 filter time
32.48	Supervision 5 low
32.49	Supervision 5 low Supervision 5 high
32.51	Supervision 5 hysteresis
32.55	Supervision 6 function
32 56	Supervision 6 action
32.57	Supervision 6 signal
32.58	Supervision 6 filter time
32 59	Supervision 6 low
32.59 32.60	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high
32.59 32.60 32.61	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis IP 34
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis IP 34 I functions
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis IP 34 functions Timed functions status
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis IP 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROL Timed 34.01 34.02	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis IP 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timed functions enable
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis IP 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timed functions enable Timer 1 configuration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 highersis P 34 Ifunctions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 start time
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timed functions enable Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 start time Timer 1 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timed functions enable Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 start time Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROL Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis IP 34 functions Timer functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 start time
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timed functions enable Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 highs JP 34 functions Timer status Season/exception day status Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 start time Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timed functions enable Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 start time Timer 3 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROL Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timed functions enable Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 start time Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 configuration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.10 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis IP 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timed functions enable Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 start time Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 start time
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.22	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 unctions enable Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.16 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.23	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 unctions enable Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis IP 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timed functions enable Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 start time Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 start time Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 start time
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.23	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 start time Timer 5 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 duration Timer 5 duration Timer 5 duration Timer 6 configuration Timer 6 configuration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.10 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.24 34.25 34.24 34.25 34.24 34.25	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 6 configuration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.23 34.24 34.23 34.24 34.23 34.24 34.23 34.24 34.23 34.24 34.23 34.24 34.23 34.24 34.23 34.24 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.21 34.22 34.24 34.21 34.22 34.24 34.21 34.22 34.24 34.25 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.27 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.22 34.22 34.23 34.22 34.24 34.22 34.22 34.22 34.22 34.22 34.22 34.24 34.	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 6 configuration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.29 34.30	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 start time Timer 5 duration Timer 5 duration Timer 6 configuration Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 start time
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.10 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.22 34.24 34.25 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.29 34.30 34.31	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 duration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.29 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.30 34.31 34.32	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 duration Timer 5 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 start time Timer 7 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.11 34.02 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.29 34.30 34.31	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timed functions enable Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 start time Timer 5 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 8 configuration Timer 8 start time
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.11 34.02 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.29 34.30 34.31	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 8 configuration Timer 8 configuration Timer 8 configuration Timer 8 configuration Timer 8 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.29 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.35	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 start time Timer 5 duration Timer 5 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 start time Timer 7 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 8 configuration Timer 7 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 8 configuration Timer 8 configuration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 start time
32.59 32.60 32.61 34.01 34.02 34.01 34.02 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.23 34.24 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.33 34.34 34.35	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 duration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 7 start time Timer 7 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 8 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.11 34.02 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.29 34.30 34.31 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 7 tant time Timer 7 duration Timer 8 start time Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.10 34.12 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.29 34.20 34.21 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.29 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.39 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.34 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.34 34.33 34.34 34.3433 34.3433 34.3433 34.3433 34.3433 34.3433 34.3433 34.34	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 start time Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 8 start time Timer 8 duration Timer 8 start time Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 9 duration Timer 10 configuration Timer 10 start time
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.29 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.30	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 duration Timer 5 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 configuration Timer 6 start time Timer 6 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 9 duration Timer 9 duration Timer 9 duration Timer 10 configuration Timer 10 duration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.11 34.02 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.29 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.40 34.41	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 duration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 10 configuration Timer 10 configuration Timer 10 configuration Timer 10 configuration
32.59 32.60 32.61 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.02 34.04 34.11 34.12 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.17 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.22 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.39 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.36 34.37 34.34 34.36 34.37 34.34 34.36 34.37 34.34 34.32 34.34 34.34 34.36 34.37 34.34 34.34 34.36 34.37 34.34 34.34 34.34 34.34 34.34 34.34 34.36 34.37 34.34 34.34 34.36 34.37 34.344 34.344 34.344 34.344 34.3444 34.344442 34.34444444444	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 4 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 6 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 7 configuration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 duration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 9 configuration Timer 10 configuration Timer 10 configuration Timer 10 configuration Timer 10 configuration
32.59 32.60 32.61 GROU Timed 34.01 34.02 34.04 34.11 34.02 34.13 34.14 34.15 34.16 34.16 34.17 34.18 34.19 34.20 34.21 34.22 34.23 34.24 34.25 34.26 34.27 34.28 34.29 34.30 34.31 34.32 34.33 34.34 34.35 34.36 34.37 34.38 34.39 34.40 34.41	Supervision 6 low Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 high Supervision 6 hysteresis P 34 functions Timed functions status Timer status Season/exception day statu Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 1 configuration Timer 2 configuration Timer 2 duration Timer 2 duration Timer 3 configuration Timer 3 duration Timer 3 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 4 duration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 configuration Timer 5 duration Timer 5 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 6 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 configuration Timer 6 start time Timer 6 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 7 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 8 duration Timer 9 duration Timer 9 duration Timer 9 duration Timer 10 configuration Timer 10 duration

34.45	Timer 12 start time Timer 12 duration
34.46	Timer 12 duration
34.60	Season 1 start date
34.61	Season 2 start date Season 3 start date
34.62 34.63	Season 4 start date
34.70	Number of active exceptions
34.71	Exception types
34.72	Exception 1 start
34 73	Exception 1 length Exception 2 start
34.74	Exception 2 start
34.75	Exception 2 length
34.76	Exception 3 start Exception 3 length
34.77	
34.78 34.79	Exception day 4 Exception day 5
34.80	Exception day 6
34.81	Exception day 7
34.82	Exception day 8 Exception day 9
34.83	Exception day 9
34.84	Exception day 10
34.85	Exception day 11
34.86	Exception day 12
34.87	Exception day 13
34.88 34.89	Exception day 14 Exception day 15
	Exception day 15
34.90	Exception day 16
34 101	Timed function 1 Timed function 2
34.102	? Timed function 3
34.110	Boost time function Boost time activation source
34.111	Boost time activation source
34.112	Boost time duration
GROU	
	thermal protection
35.01	Motor estimated temperature
35.02 35.03	Measured temperature 1 Measured temperature 2
35.05	Motor overload level
35.11	Temperature 1 source
35.12	Temperature 1 fault limit
35.13	Temperature 1 warning limit
35.14	Temperature 1 AI source
35.21	Temperature 2 source
35.22	Temperature 2 fault limit
35.23	Temperature 2 warning limit
35.24	Temperature 2 AI source
35.31	Safe motor temperature enable
35.50	Motor ambient temperature
35.51	Motor load curve
35.52	Zero speed load
35.53	Break point
35.54	Motor nominal temperature
	rise
35.55	Motor thermal time constant
35.56	Motor overload action
35.57	Motor overload class
GROU	
36.01	analyzer PVL signal source
36.02	PVL filter time
36.06	AL2 signal source
36.07	AL2 signal scaling
36 09	Reset loggers
36.10	PVL peak value
36.11	PVL peak date
36.12 36.13	PVL peak time
	PVL current at peak
36.14 36.15	PVL DC voltage at peak PVL speed at peak
36.15	PVL speed at peak PVL reset date
36.17	PVL reset time
36 20	AL1 0 to 10%
36.21	AL1 10 to 20%
36.22	AL1 20 to 30%
36.23	AL1 30 to 40%
36.24	AL1 40 to 50%
36.25	AL1 50 to 60%
36.26 36.27	AL1 60 to 70% AL1 70 to 80%
36.27	AL1 80 to 90%
36 29	AL1 over 90%
36.40	AL2 0 to 10%
36.41	AL2 10 to 20%
36 42	AL2 20 to 30% AL2 30 to 40%
36.43	AL2 30 to 40%
36.44	AL2 40 to 50%
36.45	AL2 50 to 60%
36.46	AL2 60 to 70%
36.47	AL2 70 to 80%
36.48	AL2 80 to 90%

36.49 AL2 over 90% 36.50 AL2 reset date 36.51 AL2 reset time GROUP 37 User load curve 37.01 ULC output status word 37.02 ULC supervision signal 37.03 37.04 ULC overload actions ULC underload actions

 37.04
 ULC underload actions

 37.11
 ULC speed table point 1

 37.12
 ULC speed table point 2

 37.13
 ULC speed table point 3

 37.14
 ULC speed table point 4

 37.15
 ULC speed table point 4

 37.16
 ULC frequency table point 1

 37.17
 ULC frequency table point 1

 37.18
 ULC frequency table point 3

 37.19
 ULC frequency table point 4

 37.20
 ULC frequency table point 1

 37.21
 ULC underload point 1

 37.22
 ULC underload point 1

 37.23
 ULC underload point 3

 37.24
 ULC underload point 4

 37.25
 ULC overload point 1

 37.31
 ULC overload point 1

 37.32
 ULC overload point 1

 37.33
 ULC overload point 3

 37.34
 ULC overload point 4

 37.35
 ULC overload point 5

 37.41
 ULC overload point 5

 37.42
 ULC overload point 5

 37.44
 ULC overload point 6

 37.45
 ULC overload point 7

 37.44
 ULC overload point 7

 37.11 ULC speed table point 1 **GROUP 40** 40.01 Process PID set 1 40.02 Process PID output actual 40.02 Process PID feedback actual Process PID setpoint actual Process PID deviation actual 40.03 40.04 Process PID status word 40.06 40.07 Process PID operation mode Set 1 feedback 1 source 40.09 Set 1 feedback 2 source 40.10 40.11 Set 1 feedback function Set 1 feedback filter time 40.14 Set 1 setpoint scaling Set 1 output scaling Set 1 setpoint 1 source Set 1 setpoint 2 source 40.15 40.16 40.17 40.18 40.19 Set 1 setpoint function Set 1 internal setpoint sel1 40.20 Set 1 internal setpoint sel2 40.21 40.22 Set 1 internal setpoint 1 Set 1 internal setpoint 2 40.23 Set 1 internal setpoint 3 40.24 40.26 Set 1 internal setpoint 0 Set 1 setpoint min 40.27 Set 1 setpoint max 40.28 Set 1 setpoint increase time Set 1 setpoint decrease time 40.29 40.30 Set 1 setpoint freeze enable 40.31 Set 1 deviation inversion Set 1 gain Set 1 integration time 40.32 40.33 Set 1 derivation time Set 1 derivation filter time 40.34 40.35 40.36 Set 1 output min Set 1 output max Set 1 output freeze enable 40.37 40.38 40.39 40.40 Set 1 deadband range Set 1 deadband delay 40.43 Set 1 sleep level Set 1 sleep delay Set 1 sleep boost time Set 1 sleep boost step 40.44 40.45 40.46 Set 1 wake-up deviation Set 1 wake-up delay 40.48 40.49 Set 1 tracking mode Set 1 tracking ref selection PID set1/set2 selection 40 50 40.57 Set 1 increase prevention 40.58 40 59 Set 1 decrease prevention Set 1 PID activation source 40.60 Setpoint scaling actual PID internal setpoint actual 40.61 40 62 Compensated setpoint Set 1 compensation input 40.70 40.71 source Set 1 compensation input 1 40.72 40.73 Set 1 compensated output 1 40.74 Set 1 compensation input 2 40.75 Set 1 compensated output 2

Set 1 compensation non-40.76 linearity Set 1 units 40.79 40.80 Set 1 PID output min source Set 1 PID output max source Set 1 setpoint multiplier 40 81 40.89 40.90 Set 1 feedback multiplier Set Pieceback data storage Setpoint data storage Process PID output % Process PID setpoint % 40.91 40.92 40.96 40 97 40.98 40.99 Process PID deviation % GROUP 41 41.08 Set 2 feedback 1 source 41.09 Set 2 feedback 2 source 41.10 Set 2 feedback function 41.11 41.14 Set 2 feedback filter time Set 2 setpoint scaling Set 2 output scaling Set 2 setpoint 1 source Set 2 setpoint 2 source Set 2 setpoint function .15 41.16 41.18 41.19 41.20 Set 2 internal setpoint sel1 Set 2 internal setpoint sel2 41.21 41.22 41.23 Set 2 internal setpoint 1 Set 2 internal setpoint 2 Set 2 internal setpoint 3 41.24 41.26 41.27 Set 2 internal setpoint of Set 2 internal setpoint 0 Set 2 setpoint min Set 2 setpoint max 41.28 41.29 41.30 Set 2 setpoint increase time Set 2 setpoint decrease time Set 2 setpoint freeze enable Set 2 deviation inversion Set 2 gain Set 2 integration time .31 .32 .33 .34 Set 2 derivation time Set 2 derivation filter time Set 2 output min .35 .36 Set 2 output max Set 2 output freeze enable Set 2 deadband range 41.37 41.38 41.39 Set 2 deadband delay Set 2 sleep level Set 2 sleep delay 41.40 41.43 41.44 Set 2 sleep boost time Set 2 sleep boost step Set 2 wake-up deviation 41.45 41.46 41.47 Set 2 wake-up delay Set 2 tracking mode Set 2 tracking ref selection 41.48 41.49 41.50 Set 2 increase prevention Set 2 decrease prevention Set 2 PID activation source 41.58 41.59 41.60 41.71 Set 2 compensation input source Set 2 compensation input 1 41.72 41.73 41.74 Set 2 compensated output 1 Set 2 compensation input 2 Set 2 compensated output 2 .75 41.76 Set 2 compensation nonlinearity Set 2 units Set 2 PID output min source 41.79 41.80 Set 2 PID output max source Set 2 setpoint multiplier 41 81 41.89 41.90 Set 2 feedback multiplier GROUP 43 Brake chopper Braking resistor temperature Brake chopper function Brake chopper run permissive 43.01 43 06 43.07 43.08 Brake resistor thermal tc Brake resistor Pmax cont Brake resistance 43 09 43.10 43.11 Brake resistor fault limit 43.12 Brake resistor warning limit GROUP 45 Energy efficiency 45.01 Saved GW hours 45.02 Saved MW hours 45.03 Saved kW hours 45.04 45.05 Saved energy Saved money x1000 45.06 Saved money 45.07 45.08 Saved amount CO2 reduction in kilotons 45.09 CO2 reduction in tons 45.10 Total saved CO2 45.11 Energy optimizer

41 41

41

41 41

41

41

45.12 Energy tariff 1 45.13 Energy tariff 2 45.14 Tariff selection 45.14 Tariff selection 45.14 Tariff selection 45.21 Energy calculations reset 45.24 Hourly peak power value 45.26 Hourly peak power value (resettable) 45.27 25.27 Daily peak power value (resettable) 45.28 45.29 Daily total energy (resettable) 45.30 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.33 45.34 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.35 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power date 45.37 Monthly peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.37 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.37 Date scaling 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 <th></th> <th></th>		
 45.14 Iariff selection 45.18 CO2 conversion factor 45.19 Comparison power 45.21 Energy calculations reset 45.24 Hourly peak power value 45.25 Hourly peak power value 45.26 Hourly total energy (resettable) 45.27 Daily peak power time 45.29 Daily peak power time 45.29 Daily peak power value (resettable) 45.29 Daily peak power value (resettable) 45.30 Last day total energy 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.33 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.34 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Speed ref zero scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.24 Ac urrent decimals 46.24 Power decimals 46.24 Nove speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.34 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 real32 47.10 Data storage 1 int32 47.10 Data storage 1 int32 47.11 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.24 Data storage 1 int32 47.24 Data storag	45.12	Energy tariff 1
 45.18 CO2 conversion factor 45.19 Comparison power 45.21 Energy calculations reset 45.24 Hourly peak power value 45.26 Hourly beak power value (resettable) 45.27 Daily peak power time 45.28 Daily peak power time 45.29 Daily total energy (resettable) 45.20 Last day total energy 45.30 Last day total energy 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly peak power date 45.34 Monthly peak power date 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power date 45.37 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.39 Lifetime peak power date 45.31 Korque scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Speed ref zero scaling 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.14 KWh pulse scaling 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.02 Data storage 1 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int34 47.24 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int36 47.20 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage		Tariff selection
 45.21 Energy calculations reset 45.25 Hourly peak power value 45.26 Hourly total energy (resettable) 45.27 Daily peak power time 45.29 Daily peak power time 45.29 Daily total energy (resettable) 45.20 Last day total energy 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.33 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly peak power time 45.34 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy (resettable) 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 46.37 Power decimg 46.05 Speed ref zero scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.34 Nove speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.34 Nove speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.24 Data storage 2 int32 47	45.18	
 45.24 Hourlý peak power value 45.26 Hourly total energy (resettable) 45.27 Daily peak power value (resettable) 45.28 Daily peak power time 45.29 Daily total energy (resettable) 45.30 Last day total energy 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly peak power date 45.34 Monthly peak power date 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.39 Lifetime peak power date 45.34 Monthly stal sextings 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.17 Filter time motor torque 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time output frequency 46.14 NWh pulse scaling 46.24 Above speed limit 46.34 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.02 Data storage 1 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32<!--</td--><td></td><td></td>		
 45.25 Hourlý peak power time 45.26 Hourlý total energy (resettable) 45.27 Daily peak power value (resettable) 45.28 Daily peak power time 45.29 Daily total energy (resettable) 45.30 Last day total energy 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.33 Monthly peak power date 45.34 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power une GROUP 46 Monitoring/scaling settings 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Speed ref zero scaling 46.14 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time power 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.24 Ac urrent decimals 46.41 kWh pulse scaling 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals GROUP 47 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 real32 47.10 Data storage 2 real32 47.11 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 1		Energy calculations reset
(resettable) 45.27 Daily peak power value (resettable) 45.28 Daily peak power time 45.29 Daily total energy (resettable) 45.30 Last day total energy 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly peak power date 45.34 Monthly total energy 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.39 Lifetime peak power date 45.30 Torque scaling 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Speed ref zero scaling 46.11 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time output frequency 46.14 kWh pulse scaling 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.03 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int36 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int6 47.22 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int6 47.22 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int16 47.22 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int16 47.22 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int16 47.22 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int6 47.22 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int6 47.22 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int6 47.22 Data storage 1 int6 47.22 Data storage 2 int76 49.06 Refresh settings 49.07 FBAA comm loss func 50.07 FBAA comm loss func 50.08 FBAA actual 1 type 50.09 FBAA SW		Hourly peak power time
 45.27 Daily peak power value (resettable) 45.28 Daily total energy (resettable) 45.30 Last day total energy (resettable) 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly peak power date 45.34 Monthly peak power date 45.35 Last month total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy (resettable) 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.18 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time power 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.24 At requency hysteresis 46.24 At requency hysteresis 46.24 At requency limit 46.34 Rove frequency limit 46.34 Power dacimals 46.41 KWh pulse scaling 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals GROUP 47 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 real32 47.10 Data storage 2 real32 47.11 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication loss func 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA comm loss func 50.07 FBAA accual 1 type 50.08 FBAA accual 2 type 50.09 FBAA comm loss func 50.01 FBAA accual 1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA ref2 type 50.07 FBAA accual 1 type 50.07 FBAA accual 1 type 50.08 FBAA accual 2 type 50.09 FBAA contr	45.26	
(resettable) 45.28 Daily peak power time 45.29 Daily total energy (resettable) 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy (resettable) 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 46.37 Dreque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Speed ref zero scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Apower scaling 46.14 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.22 Above frequency limit 46.34 Nove speed limit 46.34 Dower seed limit 46.35 Above frequency limit 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.12 Data storage 4 real32 47.12 Data storage 4 int32 47.12 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.21 Data storage 3 int32 47.21 Data storage 3 int32 47.21 Data storage 3 int32 47.22 Data storage 3 int32 47.23 Data storage 3 int32 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 47.22 Data storage 3 int16 47.22 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 50.07 FBAA comm loss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA sectual 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 1 type 50.09 FBAA SW sel 50.01 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act1 transparent sour	15 27	
 45.28 Daily peak 'power time 45.29 Daily total energy (resettable) 45.30 Last day total energy 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly peak power date 45.34 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy (resettable) 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.39 Lifetime peak power value 46.31 Speed scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Speed ref zero scaling 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.31 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals GROUP 47 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 1 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.24 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communic	45.27	
(resettable) 45.30 Last day total energy 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power value 45.33 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.39 Lifetime peak power value 45.39 Lifetime peak power value 45.30 Current scaling 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.05 Speed ref zero scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Speed ref zero scaling 46.19 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.24 Above speed limit 46.32 Above speed limit 46.34 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals GROUP 47 Data storage 1 real32 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.12 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.25 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.25 Data storage 1 int16 47.26 Data storage 1 int16 47.27 Data storage 1 int16 47.29 Data storage 1 int16 47.20 Data storage 1 int16 47.20 Data storage 1 int16 47.21 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.25 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 3 int32 47.15 Data storage 3 int32 47.16 Data storage 5 int16 47.25 Data storage 7 int16 47.25 Data		Daily peak power time
 45.30 Last day total energy 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly beak power date 45.34 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 46.04 Power scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Speed ref zero scaling 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.31 Above speed limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.02 Data storage 1 real32 47.03 Data storage 1 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.21 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 2 int16 47.25 Ommunication loss time 49.04 Communication loss time	45.29	
 45.31 Monthly peak power value (resettable) 45.32 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly peak power date 45.34 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.37 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.37 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.37 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.11 Filter time motor torque 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.31 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals GROUP 47 Data storage 1 real32 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 2 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss func 50.06 FBAA crulal 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.06 FBAA crulal 1 type	45.30	Ì ast day total energy
 45.32 Monthly peak power date 45.33 Monthly back power time 45.34 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power date 45.39 Lifetime peak power date 45.30 Lifetime peak power date 45.31 Lifetime peak power date 45.32 Lifetime peak power date 45.34 Lifetime peak power date 45.35 Lifetime peak power date 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.11 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.31 Above speed limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.02 Data storage 1 real32 47.03 Data storage 1 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.21 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int18 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.06 FBAA control loss func 50.07 FBAA control loss func 50.08 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.10 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.10 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.1	45.31	Monthly peak power value
 45.33 Monthly peak power time 45.34 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power time GROUP 46 Monitoring/scaling settings 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Speed ref zero scaling 46.19 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time motor torque 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.31 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.45 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 2 real32 47.11 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int32 47.15 Data storage 4 int32 47.16 DATA storage 4 int32 47.17 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int16 47.25 DATA storage 4 int16 47.20 DATA storage 4 int16 47.20 DATA storage 4 int16 47.24 DATA storage 4 int16 47.25 DATA storage 4 int16 47.26 DATA storage 4 int16 47.27 DATA storage 4 int16 47.28 DATA storage 4 int16 47.29 DATA storage 4 int16 47.20 DATA storage 4 int16 47.20 DATA storage 4 int16 	15 22	
 45.34 Monthly total energy (resettable) 45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power time GROUP 46 Monitoring/scaling settings 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.17 Fieduency ref zero scaling 46.18 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.14 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time motor speed 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.34 Nove speed limit 46.34 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals GROUP 47 Data storage 1 real32 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 2 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.13 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.24 Data storage 1 int32 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.25 Communication loss time 49.04 Communication loss func 50.07 FBAA comm loss func 50.07 FBAA sectual 2 type 50.06 FBAA ref1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 1 type 50.09 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA actla transparent source 50.11 FBAA actla transp		Monthly peak power time
45.35 Last month total energy 45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power value 45.38 Lifetime peak power time GROUP 46 Monitoring/scaling settings 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.18 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time output frequency 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.31 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.34 Above speed limit 46.35 Above frequency limit 46.41 KWh pulse scaling 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.02 Data storage 1 real32 47.03 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.11 Data storage 4 int32 47.12 Data storage 4 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 3 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int176 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.07 FBAA enable 50.07 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA ref2 type 50.07 FBAA scual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA comm loss tout 50.17 FBAA actual 1 type 50.09 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.10 FBAA reference 1 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act3 transparent source	45.34	Monthly total energy
45.36 Lifetime peak power value 45.37 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power time GROUP 46 Monitoring/scaling settings 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.17 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time motor speed 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.41 kWh pulse scaling 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals GROUP 47 Data storage 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 int32 47.13 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.13 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.04 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA storage 2 50.10 FBAA actual 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 2 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA actorage 2 50.11 FBAA actual 1 type 50.03 FBAA control word 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1	15 25	
45.37 Lifetime peak power date 45.38 Lifetime peak power time GROUP 46 Monitoring/scaling settings 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.17 Filter time motor speed 46.18 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.32 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals GROUP 47 Data storage 1 real32 47.01 Data storage 2 real32 47.02 Data storage 4 real32 47.03 Data storage 4 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 3 int32 47.13 Data storage 3 int32 47.14		
GROUP 46 Monitoring/scaling settings 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.11 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time motor torque 46.13 Filter time motor torque 46.14 Filter time power 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.31 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.41 KWh pulse scaling 46.42 At frequency limit 46.43 Power decimals 64.44 Current decimals 6GROUP 47 Data storage 1 real32 70.10 Data storage 2 real32 47.01 Data storage 1 int32 47.10 Data storage 2 int32 47.11 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.13 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data stor	45 37	Lifetime peak power date
Monitoring/scaling settings 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.08 Speed ref zero scaling 46.01 Filter time output frequency 46.11 Filter time output frequency 46.12 Filter time ower 46.13 Filter time ower 46.14 Filter time ower 46.14 Filter time ower 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.32 Above speed limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 1 real32 47.03 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data s		
 46.01 Speed scaling 46.02 Frequency scaling 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.11 Filter time notor speed 46.12 Filter time motor torque 46.14 Filter time motor torque 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.32 Above speed limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 4 real32 47.15 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.23 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int6 47.23 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.25 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 49 Panel port communication loss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.04 FBAA SW sel 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA SW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.01 FBAA actl transparent source 50.11 FBAA actl transparent source 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
 46.03 Torque scaling 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.17 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time motor speed 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.32 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int16 47.23 Data storage 3 int32 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.25 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.25 Data storage 3 int16 47.26 Communication loss time 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 1 type 50.01 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA actal transparent source 50.11 FBAA scorat cansparent source 50.11 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	46.01	Speed scaling
 46.04 Power scaling 46.05 Current scaling 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.11 Filter time notor speed 46.12 Filter time notor torque 46.14 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time notor torque 46.14 Filter time notor torque 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.32 Above speed limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.23 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int6 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 49 Panel port commuloss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.04 FBAA comm loss func 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA SW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
 46.06 Speed ref zero scaling 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.17 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time motor torque 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.23 Above speed limit 46.34 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.10 Data storage 4 real32 47.11 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.25 Data storage 2 int16 47.26 Data storage 3 int16 47.27 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.04 FBAA setual 2 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA setual 2 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 1 type 50.01 FBAA actal 1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA actal transparent source 50.12 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
 46.07 Frequency ref zero scaling 46.11 Filter time notor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time notor torque 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.23 Above speed limit 46.34 Above speed limit 46.44 KWh pulse scaling 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int6 47.23 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.25 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.25 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA SW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.10 FBAA actal transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		Current scaling
 46.11 Filter time motor speed 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time motor torque 46.14 Filter time motor torque 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.21 At frequency hysteresis 46.21 At frequency limit 46.22 At frequency limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.34 Above speed limit 46.34 Current decimals 46.41 KWh pulse scaling 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 3 real32 47.10 Data storage 4 real32 47.11 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.13 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.21 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.25 Data storage 1 int16 47.26 Communication loss time 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA sW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 2 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA setual 2 type 50.01 FBAA actual 1 type 50.03 FBAA contal storage 50.11 FBAA actual 1 type 50.03 FBAA contal 2 type 50.04 FBAA setual 2 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA setual 2 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 1 type 50.01 FBAA actual 1 type 50.03 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA debug mode 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA re		
 46.12 Filter time output frequency 46.13 Filter time motor torque 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.31 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.45 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.40 Data storage 1 real32 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 3 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.13 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.05 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.04 FBAA sert1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA sert2 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 1 type 50.01 FBAA actual 1 type 50.03 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
 46.14 Filter time power 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.31 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.02 Data storage 1 real32 47.03 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.25 Data storage 1 int16 47.26 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication loss time 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 FBAA cental be 50.07 FBAA comm loss func 50.08 FBAA comm loss tout 50.08 FBAA actual 1 type 50.09 FBAA sculal 1 type 50.09 FBAA actual 1 type 50.09 FBAA actual 1 type 50.01 FBAA actual 1 type 50.03 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	46.12	Filter time output frequency
 46.21 At speed hysteresis 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.31 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.47 Out Data storage 1 real32 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 3 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.15 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA storage 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 1 type 50.01 FBAA actal 1 type 50.03 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA control word 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA status word 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		Filter time motor torque
 46.22 At frequency hysteresis 46.31 Above speed limit 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.34 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 real32 47.10 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 real32 47.11 Data storage 1 real32 47.12 Data storage 1 real32 47.13 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.21 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss stime 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA enable 50.02 FBAA comm loss tout 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.01 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.10 FBAA reference 1 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
 46.32 Above frequency limit 46.41 kWh pulse scaling 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.44 Current decimals 46.47 Data storage 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 3 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.13 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.05 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.06 FBAA comm loss func 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA scual 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 2 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.01 FBAA actual 1 type 50.03 FBAA control word 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	46.22	At frequency hysteresis
 46.41 kWh pulse scaling 46.43 Power decimals 46.44 Current decimals GROUP 47 Data storage 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int6 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.23 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int6 47.25 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA scual 1 type 50.06 FBAA SW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
46.44 Current decimals GROUP 47 Data storage 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 4 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.11 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.13 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss tout 50.03 FBAA cref2 type 50.06 FBAA set12 type 50.06 FBAA actual 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.10 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.17 FBAA actual value 1		
GROUP 47 Data storage 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 2 real32 47.04 Data storage 3 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 int32 47.04 Data storage 1 int32 47.11 Data storage 2 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.13 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.15 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 3 int16 47.23 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.25 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication loss time 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.04 Communication loss tum 50.05 FBAA enable 50.01 FBAA comm loss tout 50.02 FBAA scelal 2 type 50.03 FBAA actual 1 type 50.04		
Data storage 47.01 Data storage 1 real32 47.02 Data storage 3 real32 47.03 Data storage 4 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.05 Data storage 4 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.05 Data storage 4 real32 47.11 Data storage 2 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.21 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.23 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 9.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss func 50.01 FBA enable 50.02 FBA comm loss func 50.03 FBA A scual 1 type 50.06 FBA actual 1 type 50.07 FBA actual 1 type 50.08 FBA actual 1 type 50.09		
 47.02 Data storage 2 real32 47.03 Data storage 3 real32 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 int32 47.11 Data storage 2 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.13 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.21 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.23 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss stime 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss t out 50.04 FBAA setual 2 type 50.06 FBAA SW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA control word 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	Data s	torage
 47.03 Data storage 3 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 real32 47.04 Data storage 1 int32 47.11 Data storage 1 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.13 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.21 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.23 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA enable 50.02 FBAA comm loss tout 50.05 FBAA ref1 type 50.06 FBAA storage 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 2 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.010 FBAA actual 2 type 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA control word 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA actual x type 		Data storage 1 real32
 47.04 Data storage 4 real32 47.11 Data storage 2 int32 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.13 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int16 47.21 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 1 int16 47.23 Data storage 2 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss time 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA enable 50.02 FBAA comm loss func 50.36 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA setual 2 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW sel 50.01 FBAA actl transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA control word 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.17 FBAA actual xource 	47.02	Data storage 3 real32
 47.12 Data storage 2 int32 47.13 Data storage 3 int32 47.14 Data storage 1 int32 47.21 Data storage 1 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.23 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.25 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA enable 50.02 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss t out 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.10 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	47.04	Data storage 4 real32
 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.21 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.23 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss tout 50.04 FBAA ref2 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA actual 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 2 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW sel 50.01 FBAA actual 2 type 50.01 FBAA actual 2 type 50.10 FBAA actual 2 type 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	47.11	Data storage 1 int32
 47.14 Data storage 4 int32 47.21 Data storage 2 int16 47.22 Data storage 2 int16 47.23 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss tout 50.04 FBAA ref2 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA actual 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 2 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW sel 50.01 FBAA actual 2 type 50.01 FBAA actual 2 type 50.10 FBAA actual 2 type 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	47.13	Data storage 3 int32
 47.23 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.05 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.02 FBAA comm loss tout 50.04 FBAA ref2 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA actual 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.10 FBAA actual 1 type 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.17 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	47.14	Data storage 4 int32
 47.23 Data storage 3 int16 47.24 Data storage 4 int16 GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.05 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.02 FBAA comm loss tout 50.03 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA ref2 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW sel 50.01 FBAA actual 2 type 50.01 FBAA actual 1 type 50.03 FBAA actual 2 type 50.10 FBAA actual 1 type 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	47.21	
GROUP 49 Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss tout 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA SW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.17 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1	47.23	Data storage 3 int16
Panel port communication 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.02 FBAA comm loss tout 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref1 type 50.06 FBAA scual 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 2 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.10 FBAA actural ransparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1		
 49.01 Node ID number 49.03 Baud rate 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.02 FBAA comm loss t out 50.03 FBAA comm loss t out 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.06 FBAA set2 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA sW transparent source 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
 49.04 Communication loss time 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA enable 50.02 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss t out 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA SW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.11 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	49.01	Node ID number
 49.05 Communication loss action 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA enable 50.02 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss t out 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA set2 type 50.06 FBAA scual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
 49.06 Refresh settings GROUP 50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA enable 50.02 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA SW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA areference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
Fieldbus adapter (FBA) 50.01 FBAA comm loss func 50.02 FBAA comm loss tout 50.03 FBAA comm loss tout 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref1 type 50.06 FBAA sclual 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.10 FBAA actul ransparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA reference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA reference 2 50.17 FBAA status word 50.18 FBAA statua value 1	49.06	Refresh settings
 50.01 FBAA enable 50.02 FBAA comm loss func 50.03 FBAA comm loss t out 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA srd2 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA areference 1 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
 50.03 FBAA comm loss t out 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA scual 1 type 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA actual 2 type 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA debug mode 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 1 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		
 50.04 FBAA ref1 type 50.05 FBAA sef2 type 50.06 FBAA SW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 	50.02	FBAA comm loss func
50.05 FBAA ref2 type 50.06 FBAA SW sel 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA trainet act1		
 50.07 FBAA actual 1 type 50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		FBAA ref2 type
50.08 FBAA actual 2 type 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1		
 50.09 FBAA SW transparent source 50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1 		FBA A actual 1 type FBA A actual 2 type
50.10 FBAA act1 transparent source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1		
source 50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1	50.40	
50.11 FBAA act2 transparent source 50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1	50.10	
50.12 FBAA debug mode 50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1	50.11	FBAA act2 transparent
50.13 FBAA control word 50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1		source
50.14 FBAA reference 1 50.15 FBAA reference 2 50.16 FBAA status word 50.17 FBAA actual value 1	50.12	
50.15FBAA reference 250.16FBAA status word50.17FBAA actual value 1	50.14	FBAA reference 1
50.17 FBAA actual value 1	50.15	FBAA reference 2
	50.16	FBAA status word FBAA actual value 1

GROUP 51 FBA A settings 51.01 FBAA type 51.02 FBAA Par2 51.03 FBAA Par3 51.04 FBAA Par4 51.05 FBAA Par5 51.06 FBAA Par6 51.07 51.08 51.09 FBAA Par7 FBAA Par8 FBAA Par9 51.10 51.11 FBA A Par10 FBA A Par11 51.12 FBAA Par12 51.13 51.14 FBA A Par13 FBA A Par14 51.15 FBA A Par15 51.16 51.17 FBAA Par16 FBAA Par17 51.18 FBAA Par18 51.19 51.20 FBA A Par19 FBA A Par20 51.21 FBAA Par21 51.22 51.23 FBA A Par22 FBA A Par23 51.24 FBAA Par24 FBA A Par25 FBA A Par26 51.25 51.26 51.27 FBAA par refresh 51.28 51.29 FBAA par table ver FBAA drive type code 51.30 FBAA mapping file ver D2FBAA comm status FBAA comm SW ver 51.31 51.32 51.33 FBAA appl SW ver GROUP 52 **FBA A data in** 52.01 FBA A data in1 52.02 FBA A data in2 52.03 FBA A data in3 52.02 52.03 52.04 52.04 FBAA data in4 52.05 FBAA data in5 52.06 FBAA data in6 52.05 52.06 52.07 52.07 FBAA data in7 52.08 FBAA data in8 52.09 FBAA data in9 52.00 52.09 52.10 FBAA data in10 52.11 FBA A data in11 52.12 FBA A data in12 GROUP 53 FBA A data out 53.01 FBA data out1 53.02 53.03 53.04 FBA data out2 FBA data out3 FBA data out4 53.05 53.06 53.07 FBA data out5 FBA data out6 FBA data out7 53.08 53.09 FBA data out8 FBA data out9 53.10 FBA data out10 53.11 FBA data out11 53.12 FBA data out12 **GROUP 58** Embedded fieldbus 58.01 58.02 Protocol enable Protocol ID 58.03 Node address 58.04 58.05 Baud rate Parity 58.06 Communication control 58.07 58.08 Communication diagnostics Received packets 58.09 Transmitted packets 58.10 58.11 All packets UART errors 58.12 CRC errors 58.13 58.14 Token counter Communication loss action 58.15 Communication loss mode 58.16 Communication loss time 58.17 Transmit delay 58 18 EFB control word 58.19 EFB status word 58.25 Control profile EFB ref1 type EFB ref2 type EFB act1 type 58.26 58.27 58.28 58.29 58.30 EFB act2 type EFB status word transparent source 58.31 EFB act1 transparent source

ic Dri	ives Installation
71.23 71.26 71.27 71.31 71.32 71.33 71.34 71.35 71.36 71.36 71.39 71.40 71.59 71.62 71.59 71.62 71.79	Internal setpoint 3 Setpoint max Deviation inversion Gain Integration time Derivation filter time Output min Output max Output freeze enab Deadband range Deadband delay Increase prevention Internal setpoint act External PID units
	nal PID2
72.01 72.02 72.03 72.04 72.06 72.07 72.08 72.11 72.15 72.16 72.16 72.19 72.20 72.21 72.20 72.21 72.23 72.24 72.23 72.24 72.33 72.34 72.35 72.36 72.37 72.38 72.39 72.38 72.39 72.59 72.59 72.59 72.59 72.59 72.59 72.59 72.59 72.59 72.59 72.59	External PID act val Feedback act value Setpoint act value Deviation act value PID status word PID operation mode Feedback 1 source Feedback 1 source Feedback filter time Setpoint 1 source Internal setpoint sel Internal setpoint sel Internal setpoint sel Internal setpoint 1 Internal setpoint 1 Internal setpoint 3 Setpoint min Setpoint max Deviation inversion Gain Integration time Derivation filter time Output max Output max Output freeze enabl Deadband range Deadband delay Increase prevention Internal setpoint act
Exter	nal PID3

72.38	Output freeze enable
72.39	Deadband range
72.40	Deadband delay
72.58	Increase prevention
72.59	Decrease prevention
72.62	Internal setpoint actua
GROU	
	al PID3
73.01	External PID act value
73.02	Feedback act value
73.03	Setpoint act value
73.04	Deviation act value
73.06	PID status word
73.07	PID operation mode
73.08	Feedback 1 source
73.11	Feedback filter time
73.14	Setpoint scaling
73.15	Output scaling
73.16	Setpoint 1 source
73.19	Internal setpoint sel1
73.20	Internal setpoint sel2
73.21	Internal setpoint 1
73.22	Internal setpoint 2
73.23	Internal setpoint 3
73.26	Setpoint min
73.27	Setpoint max
73.31	Deviation inversion
73.32	Gain
73.33	Integration time
73.34	Derivation time
73.35	Derivation filter time
73.36	Output min
73.37	Output max
73.38	Output freeze enable
73.39	Deadband range
73.40	Deadband delay
73.58	Increase prevention
73.59	Decrease prevention
73.62	Internal setpoint actua
GROU	
	al PID4
74.01	External PID act value
74.02	Feedback act value
74.03	Setpoint act value
74.04	Deviation act value
74.06	PID status word
74.07	PID operation mode
74.08	Feedback 1 source

ion	74.15 74.16	Output s Setpoint
	74.19 74.20	Internal Internal
	74.20	Internal
ime	74.22 74.23	Internal Internal
	74.26	Setpoint
able	74.27 74.31	Setpoint Deviatio
tion	74.32	Gain
tion ntion	74.33 74.34	Integrati Derivatio
actual ts	74.35 74.36	Derivatio Output r
	74.37	Output r
value	74.38 74.39	Output f Deadba
lue Ie	74.40	Deadbai Increase
lue	74.59	Decreas
ode	74.62 GROL	Internal JP 76
rce		onfigurat
ime	76.01 76.02	PFC sta Multipun
e	76.11 76.12	Pump/fa Pump/fa
sel1	76.13	Pump/fa
sel2 1	76.14 76.21	Pump/fa Multipun
2	76.25	Number
3	76.26	Min num allowed
ion	76.27	Max nur
	76.30	allowed Start poi
	76.31 76.32	Start poi Start poi
ime	76.41	Stop poi
	76.42	Stop poi Stop poi
nable e	76.55	Start del
,	76.56 76.57	Stop del PFC spe PFC spe
tion ntion	76.58 76.59	PFC spe PFC cor PFC ran
actual	76.60	PFC ran
	76.61 76.70	PFC ran Autocha
value lue	76.71 76.72	Autocha Maximu
ie	76.73	Autocha
lue	76.74 76.81	Autocha PFC 1 ir
ode rce	76.82	PFC 2 ir PFC 3 ir PFC 4 ir
ime	76.83 76.84	PFC 4 ir
	76.95 GROL	Regulate
e sel1	PFC n	naintenar
sel2	77.10 77.11	PFC run Pump/fa Pump/fa
1 2	77.12 77.13	Pump/fa Pump/fa
3	77.14	Pump/fa
	GROL Flow	Calculatio
ion	80.01 80.02	Actual fl Actual fl
	80.04	Specific
ime	80.05 80.11	Estimate Flow fee
	80.12	Flow fee
nable	80.13 80.14	Flow fee Flow fee
2	80.15 80.16	Maximu Minimun
tion	80.17	Maximu
ntion actual	80.18 80.19	Minimun Flow che
	80.21 80.22	Flow put
value	80.23	Pump in Pump or
llue Ie	80.26	Calculat

74.11 74.14	Feedback filter time Setpoint scaling	8
74.15	Output scaling	8
74.16	Setpoint 1 source Internal setpoint sel1	8
74.20	Internal setpoint sel2	8
74.21	Internal setpoint 1	8
74.22	Internal setpoint 2 Internal setpoint 3	8
74.26	Setpoint min	8
74.27	Setpoint max Deviation inversion	8
74.32	Gain Integration time	S
74.33	Derivation time	8
74.35	Derivation filter time	8 8
74.36	Output min Output max	8
74.38	Output freeze enable	8 8
74.39	Deadband range Deadband delay	8
74.58	Increase prevention	8 8
74.59 74.62	Decrease prevention Internal setpoint actual	G
GROU		P 8
76.01	onfiguration PFC status	8
76.02	Multipump system status	8 8
76.11	Pump/fan status 1 Pump/fan status 2	8
76.13	Pump/fan status 3	8
76.14	Pump/fan status 4 Multipump configuration	8
76.25	Number of motors	
76.26	Min number of motors allowed	8
76.27	Max number of motors	8
76.30	allowed Start point 1	8
76.31	Start point 2	
76.32	Start point 3 Stop point 1	8
76.42	Stop point 2	8
76.43	Stop point 3 Start delay	8
76.56	Stop delay	
76.57 76.58	PFC speed hold on PFC speed hold off	8
76.59	PFC contactor delay PFC ramp acceleration time	A
76.60 76.61	PFC ramp acceleration time PFC ramp deceleration time	8
76.70	Autochange	8
76.71	Autochange interval Maximum wear imbalance	8 8
76.73	Autochange level	8
76.74	Autochange auxiliary PFC PFC 1 interlock	8
76.82	PFC 2 interlock PFC 3 interlock	8
76.83	PFC 4 interlock	8
76.95 GROU	Regulator bypass control	8
PFC n	naintenance and monitoring	8
77.10 77.11	PFC runtime change	0
77.12	Pump/fan 1 running time Pump/fan 2 running time	8
77.13	Pump/fan 3 running time Pump/fan 4 running time	8
GROU		
Flow 0 80.01	calculation Actual flow	G
80.01	Actual flow percentage	9
80.04 80.05	Specific energy Estimated pump heat	9 9
80.11	Flow feedback 1 source Flow feedback 2 source	9
80.12 80.13	Flow feedback 2 source Flow feedback function	9 9
80.14	Flow feedback multiplier	
80.15 80.16	Maximum flow Minimum flow	G H
80.17	Maximum flow protection	9
80.18 80.19	Minimum flow protection Flow check delay	9 9
80.21	Flow pump nominal speed	9
80.22 80.23	Pump inlet diameter Pump outlet diameter	9 9
80.26	Calculation minimum speed	9
80.28 80.29	Denisty Total flow reset	
80.40	HQ curve H1	S 9
80.41 80.42	HQ curve H2 HQ curve H3	9 9

80.43	
00.40	HQ curve H4
80.44	HQ curve H5
80.50	PQ curve P1
80.51	PQ curve P2
80.52	PQ curve P3
	PQ curve P4
80.53	
80.54	PQ curve P5
80.60	Q value Q1
80.61	Q value Q2
80.62	Q value Q3
80.63	Q value Q4
80.64	Q value Q5
GROU	
	or Settings
81.01	
	Actual inlet pressure
81.02	Actual outlet pressure
81.10	Inlet pressure source
81.11	Outlet pressure source
81.12	Sensors height difference
81.20	Pressure unit
81.21	Flow unit
81.22	Length unit
81.23	Density unit
GROU	
	Protection
82.20	Dry run protection
82.21	Dry run source
82.25	Soft pipe fill supervision
82.26	Time-out limit
82.30	Outlet minimum
82.31	Outlet minimum pressure
1	warning level
82.32	Outlet minimum pressure
02.02	protection
82 25	
82.35	Outlet maximum pressure
00.07	protection
82.37	Outlet maximum pressure
	warning level
82.38	Outlet maximum pressure
	protection
82.40	İnlet minimum pressure
	protection
82.41	Inlet minimum pressure
02.41	
00.40	warning level
82.42	Inlet minimum pressure fault
	level
82.45	Pressure check delay
GROU	
	P 84 Iced damper control
Advan	ced damper control
Advan 84.01	Advanced damper Advanced damper configuration
Advan 84.01 84.02	Advanced damper Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04	Advanced damper Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.13	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout OA damper open timeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper open input OA damper open input OA damper open timeout OA damper open timeout action
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed input
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed input OA damper closed input OA damper closed imeout OA damper closed imeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed imput OA damper closed imput OA damper closed imput OA damper closed imeout OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed input OA damper closed input OA damper closed input OA damper closed timeout action
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed input OA damper closed imeout action OA damper closed imeout action OA damper closed imeout Adamper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed input OA damper closed input OA damper closed imeout action OA damper closed imeout action OA damper closed imeout action OA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action P 94 ontrol
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout Adam
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout Adam
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.02 94.10	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout OA damper open niput OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout action P 4 Ontrol LSU control LSU panel communication
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.01	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout Adamper open timeout Adamper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.02 94.10	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed input OA damper closed input OA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout DA damper closed timeou
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.01	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout OA damper open niput OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout action P 4 Ontrol LSU control LSU panel communication
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.01 94.02 94.10 94.22	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed input OA damper closed input OA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout DA damper closed timeou
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.01 94.02 94.10 94.22	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout DA damper closed ti
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.02 94.11 94.02 94.10 94.22 94.32 GROU	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout DA damper close
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.01 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout A damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed input OA damper closed input OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action P 94 ontrol LSU control LSU max charging time LSU stop delay User DC voltage reference User reactive power reference P 95 onfiguration
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.02 94.32 GROU HW cc 95.01	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper open input OA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout Adamper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout DA d
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.02 94.10 94.22 94.32 GROU HW cc 95.01 95.01	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout CA da
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.01 94.02 94.01 94.02 94.03 GROU HW cc 95.01 95.02 95.03	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout Adamper closed input OA damper closed inmeout action DA damper closed inmeout action DA damper closed inmeout action DA damper closed inmeout action P 94 ontrol LSU control LSU sop delay User DC voltage reference User reactive power reference P 95 onfiguration Supply voltage Adaptive voltage limits Estimated AC supply voltage
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU cc 94.01 94.02 94.32 GROU HW cc 95.02 95.03 95.04	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout Adamper closed input OA damper closed inmeout action DA damper closed inmeout action DA damper closed inmeout action DA damper closed inmeout action P 94 ontrol LSU control LSU sop delay User DC voltage reference User reactive power reference P 95 onfiguration Supply voltage Adaptive voltage limits Estimated AC supply voltage
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.02 94.10 94.11 94.02 94.32 GROU HW cc 95.01 95.01 95.01 95.03 95.04 95.15	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action P94 ontrol LSU control LSU panel communication LSU panel co
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.01 94.02 94.01 94.02 94.02 94.01 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.03 94.01 94.02 95.02 95.03 95.04 95.02	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout action OA damper closed timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed input OA damper closed input OA damper closed inmeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action Supply voltage reference User reactive power reference P95 Donfiguration Supply voltage Control board supply voltage Control board supply Special HW settings HW options word 1
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU cc 94.01 94.02 94.32 GROU HW cc 95.03 95.04 95.04 95.21	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout LSU panel communication LSU panel c
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.02 94.32 GROU HW cc 95.01 95.03 95.04 95.15 95.20 95.21 95.21 95.21 95.21	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout B 94 Ontrol LSU control LSU panel communication LSU panel communication LSU panel communication Supply voltage reference IP 95 Onfiguration Supply voltage Inter AC supply voltage Control board supply Special HW settings HW options word 1 HW options word 2
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.01 94.01 94.02 94.10 94.01 94.02 94.10 94.01 94.02 94.10 94.01 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.03 95.01 95.01 95.03 95.04 95.15 95.20 95.21 GROU ByStel Systel	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout action DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout action OA damper closed timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed input OA damper closed input OA damper closed input OA damper closed inmeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action SU panel communication LSU panel communication LSU panel communication LSU panel communication LSU max charging time LSU stop delay User DC voltage reference User reactive power reference P 95 Donfiguration Supply voltage Control board supply Special HW settings HW options word 1 HW options word 2 IP 96
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU 1SU (C) 94.01 94.02 94.01 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.01 94.02 95.02	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout DA damper closed input DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout BU control LSU panel communication LSU panel communication LSU panel communication LSU stop delay User DC voltage reference User reactive power reference P 95 Drifiguration Supply voltage Adaptive voltage limits Estimated AC supply voltage Control board supply Special HW settings HW options word 1 HW options word 2 P 96 m Language
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.03 84.04 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.02 94.32 GROU HW cc 95.01 95.03 95.04 95.15 95.20 95.21 95.22 95.21 95.22 95.21 95.22 95.21 95.22 95.2	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout Adapter closed timeout USU panel communication LSU panel communication LSU panel communication Supply voltage reference USE reactive power reference P 95 onfiguration Supply voltage Adaptive voltage limits Estimated AC supply voltage Control board supply Special HW settings HW options word 1 HW options word 2 P 96 m Language Pass code
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU 1SU (C) 94.01 94.02 94.01 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.10 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.02 94.01 94.02 95.02	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout DA damper closed input DA damper closed input DA damper closed timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout action DA damper closed timeout CA damper closed timeout BU control LSU panel communication LSU panel communication LSU panel communication LSU stop delay User DC voltage reference User reactive power reference P 95 Drifiguration Supply voltage Adaptive voltage limits Estimated AC supply voltage Control board supply Special HW settings HW options word 1 HW options word 2 P 96 m Language
Advan 84.01 84.02 84.03 84.04 84.05 84.06 84.07 84.08 84.03 84.04 84.13 84.14 84.15 84.16 84.17 84.18 GROU LSU c 94.01 94.02 94.32 GROU HW cc 95.01 95.03 95.04 95.15 95.20 95.21 95.22 95.21 95.22 95.21 95.22 95.21 95.22 95.2	Advanced damper control Advanced damper configuration Damper control status word DA damper open input DA damper open timeout DA damper open timeout DA damper closed input DA damper closed inmeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout DA damper open input OA damper open timeout action OA damper open timeout action OA damper closed timeout OA damper closed timeout DA damper closed timeout Adapter closed timeout USU panel communication LSU panel communication LSU panel communication Supply voltage reference USE reactive power reference P 95 onfiguration Supply voltage Adaptive voltage limits Estimated AC supply voltage Control board supply Special HW settings HW options word 1 HW options word 2 P 96 m Language Pass code

58.32 EFB act2 transparent s	
	source
58.33 Addressing mode	
58.34 Word order	
58.40 Device object ID 58.41 Max master	
58.42 Max info frames	
58.43 Max APDU retries	
58.44 APDU timeout	
58.101 Data I/O 1 58.102 Data I/O 2	
58.103 Data I/O 3	
58.104 Data I/O 4	
58.105 Data I/O 5	
58.106 Data I/O 6	
58.107 Data I/O 7 58.114 Data I/O 14	
GROUP 60	
DDCS communication	
60.78 INU-LSU comm loss til 60.79 INU-LSU comm loss fu	meout
GROUP 61	nouon
D2D and DDCS transmit data	
61.201 INU-LSU data set 10 d	ata 1
value	
61.202 INU-LSU data set 10 d	ata 2
value 61.203 INS-LSU data set 10 d	ata 3
value	
GROUP 62	
D2D and DDCS receive data	
62.201 INU-LSU data set 11 d	ata 1
Value GROUP 70	
Override	
70.01 Override status	
70.02 Override enable	
70.03 Override activation sou 70.04 Override reference sou	
70.05 Override direction	nce
70.06 Override frequency	
70.07 Override speed	
70.10 Override enables selec	
70.20 Override fault handling 70.21 Override auto reset tria	
70.22 Override auto reset tim	
70.40 Override Log 1 Start D	ate
70.41 Override Log 1 Start Ti	me
70.42 Override Log 1 End Da 70.43 Override Log 1 End Tir	
70.44 Override Log 1 Fault 1	ne
70.45 Override Log 1 Fault 2	
70.46 Override Log 1 Fault 3	- 4
70.47 Override Log 1 Warnin 70.48 Override Log 1 Warnin	g 1
70.49 Override Log 1 Warnin	a 3
70.50 Override Log 2 Start D	ate
70.51 Override Log 2 Start Ti	me
70.52 Override Log 2 End Da	ate
70.53 Override Log 2 End Tir 70.54 Override Log 2 Fault 1	ne
70.55 Override Log 2 Fault 2	
70.56 Override Log 2 Fault 3	
70 F7 Override Lea 2 Wernin	g1
70.58 Override Log 2 Warnin	y∠ a3
70.59 Override Log 2 Warnin 70.60 Override Log 3 Start D	ate
70.61 Override Log 3 Start Ti	me
70.63 Override Log 3 End Tir 70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1	ne
70.64 Override Log 3 Fault 1 70.65 Override Log 3 Fault 2	
70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 3	
70.66 Override Log 3 Fault 3 70.67 Override Log 3 Warnin 70.68 Override Log 3 Warnin	g 1
70.68 Override Log 3 Warnin	g 2
70.69 Override Log 3 Warnin GROUP 71	g 3
External PID1	
71.01 External PID act value	
71.02 Feedback act value	
71.03 Setpoint act value 71.04 Deviation act value	
71.04 Deviation act value 71.06 PID status word	
71.07 PID operation mode	
71.08 Feedback 1 source	
71.11 Feedback filter time	
71.14 Setpoint scaling	
1/1.15 Output scaling	
71.15 Output scaling 71.16 Setpoint 1 source	
71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1	
71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1 71.20 Internal setpoint sel2	
71.16 Setpoint 1 source 71.19 Internal setpoint sel1	

183

96.04	Macro select
96.05 96.06	Macro active Parameter restore
96.07	Parameter save manually
96.08	Control board boot
96.10	User set status
96.11	User set save/load
96.12	User set I/O mode in1 User set I/O mode in2
96.13	
96.16 96.20	Unit selection Time sync primary source
96.51	Clear fault and event logger
96.54	Checksum action
96.55	Checksum control word
96.68	Actual checksum A
96.69 96.70	Actual checksum B Disable adaptive program
96.71	Approved checksum A
96.72	Approved checksum B
96.78	550 Compatibility
96.78	Legacy Modbus mapping
96.79	Legacy control profile
96 101) Change user pass code I Confirm user pass code
	User lock functionality
96.108	LSU control board boot
GROU	
Motor 97.01	control Switching frequency
37.01	reference
97.02	Minimum switching
	frequency
97.03	Slip gain
97.04 97.05	Voltage reserve Flux braking
97.08	Optimizer minimum torque
97.10	Signal injection
97.11	TR tuning
97.13	IR compensation
97.15	Motor model temperature
97 16	adaptation Stator temperature factor
97.16 97.17	Rotor temperature factor
97.20	U/F Ratio
97.48	UDC stabilizer
97.49 97.94	Slip gain for scalar
	IR comp max frequency 5 UDC ripple
GROU	
	notor parameters
98.01	User motor model mode
98.02	Rs user
98.03 98.04	Rr user
98.04	Lm user SigmaL user
98.06	Ld user
98.07	Lq user
98.08	PM flux user
98.09 98.10	Rs user SI Rr user SI
98.10	Lm user SI
98.12	SigmaL user SI
98.13	Ld user SI
98.14	Lq user SI
GROU	
Motor 99.03	Motor type
99.04	Motor control mode
99.06	Motor nominal current Motor nominal voltage
99.07	
99.08 99.09	Motor nominal frequency
99.09	Motor nominal speed Motor nominal power
99.11	Motor nominal $\cos \phi$
99.12	Motor nominal torque
99.13	ID run requested
99.14 99.15	Last ID run performed Motor polepairs calculated
99.16	Motor phase order
<u> </u>	•

For E-Clipse Bypass	16.04 INTERLOCK 2 16.05 INTERLOCK 3 16.06 INTERLOCK 4	51.13 FBA PAR 13 51.14 FBA PAR 14 51.15 FBA PAR 15
	16.07 RESET SRC 16.08 AUTO XFR	51.16 FBA PAR 16
GROUP 01 ACTUAL DATA	16.09 OC TRANSER	51.17 FBA PAR 17 51.18 FBA PAR 18
01.01 MOTOR CURR	16.10 OV TRANSFR	51.19 FBA PAR 19
01.02 INPUT VOLT	16.11 UV TRANSFR 16.12 AI TRANSFR	51.20 FBA PAR 20 51.21 FBA PAR 21
01.03 DI STATUS 01.04 RO STATUS	16.13 BP DISABLE	51.22 FBA PAR 22
01.05 PCB TEMP	16.14 BP RUN DLY 16.15 SAVE PARAM	51.23 FBA PAR 23 51.24 FBA PAR 24
01.06 KW HOURS	16.16 DISP ALRMS	51.25 FBA PAR 25
01.07 COMM RO 01.08 RUN TIME	16.17 DRIVE TEST 16.18 PASS CODE	51.26 FBA PAR 26 51.27 REFRESH
1109 (N I M = 1	16.19 PAR LOCK	51.27 REFRESH
01.10 ON TIME 2 01.11 A-B VOLT 01.12 B-C VOLT	16.20 PERMIS TXT	51.29 FBA PAR 29
01.12 B-C VOLT 01.13 C-A VOLT	16.21 INTLK1 TXT 16.22 INTLK2 TXT	51.30 FBA PAR 30 51.31 FBA STATUS
01.14 MWH SAVED	16.23 INTLK3 TXT	51 32 FBA PAR 32
01.15 COST SAVED 01.16 CO2 SAVED	16.24 INTLK4 TXT 16.25 COMM CTRL	51.33 FBA PAR 33 GROUP 52
01.16 CO2 SAVED 01.17 KWH SAVE L	16.26 MODE LOCK	FBA DATA IN
01.18 KWH SAVE H	16.27 COST/KWH 16.28 LEARN MODE	52.01 DATA IN 1
GROUP 03 STATUS	16.29 LEARN TIME	52.02 DATA IN 2
03.01 FBUS CW 1 03.03 FBUS SW 1	16.30 REVERSE REQ	52.03 DATA IN 3
03.03 FBUS SW 1 03.05 FLT WORD 1	16.31 DRV/BYPASS 16.40 PASS SET	52.04 DATA IN 4
03.06 FLT WORD 2	16.41 PASS CNFRM	52.05 DATA IN 5 52.06 DATA IN 6
03.07 FLT WORD 3	16.42 ABB ACCESS 16.43 FB LOCK	52.00 DATA IN 0
03.08 WRN WORD 1 03.09 WRN WORD 2	16.44 DNLD LOCK	52.08 DATA IN 8
GROUP 04	GROUP 17 OVERRIDE 2	52.09 DATA IN 9
FAULT LOG 04.01 LAST FAULT	17.01 OVERRIDE 2 17.02 PERMIS OVR	52.10 DATA IN 10
04.02 F1 TIME 1	17.02 PERMIS OVR	GROUP 53 FBA DATA OUT
04.03 F1 TIME 2 04.04 F1 VOLTAGE	17.03 INTLK1 OVR 17.04 INTLK2 OVR	53.01 DATA OUT 1
04.05 F1 CURRENT	17.06 INTLK4 OVR	53.02 DATA OUT 2 53.03 DATA OUT 3
04.06 F1 EVENT 1	17.07 FAULTS OVR 17.08 OVRD2 MODE	53.04 DATA OUT 4 53.05 DATA OUT 5
04.07 F1 E1 TIME 04.08 F1 EVENT 2	GROUP 30	53.05 DATA OUT 5 53.06 DATA OUT 6
04.09 F1 E2 TIME	FLT FUNCTION	53.07 DATA OUT 7 53.08 DATA OUT 8
04.10 FAULT 2 04.11 F2 TIME 1	30.01 UL ACTION 30.02 UL TIME	
04.12 F2 TIME 2	30.03 UL TRIP %	53.09 DATA OUT 9 53.10 DATA OUT10
04.13 F2 VOLTAGE 04.14 F2 CURRENT	30.04 COMM LOSS 30.05 COMM TIME	GROUP 58
04.15 F2 EVENT 1	30.06 PHASE LOSS 30.07 PHASE SEQ	58.02 DV PROT ID
04.16 F2 E1 TIME 04.17 F2 EVENT 2	GROUP 32	58.02 DV PROT ID 58.03 DV MAC ID
04.18 F2 E2 TIME	SUPERV CTRL	58.04 BAUD RATE 58.05 EFB PARITY
04.19 FAULT 3 04.20 FAULT 4	32.01 SUPER CTRL	58.05 EFB PARITY 58.07 DV STATUS
04.21 FAULT 5	32.02 START LVL 32.03 STOP LEVEL	58.08 DV OK MSG 58.11 UART ERROR
GROUP 05 EVENT LOG	32.04 START DLY	58.12 DV CRC ERR
05.01 LAST EVENT	32.05 STOP DLY 32.06 FBK LOSS	58.13 TOKEN CNT 58.17 TX DELAY
05.02 E1 TIME 1 05.03 E1 TIME 2	GROUP 33 INFORMATION	58.17 TX DELAY 58.18 EFB CNTRL
05.04 EVENT 2	33.01 FW VERSION	58.19 EFB STAT 58.25 PROFILE
05.05 E2 TIME 1	33.02 PT VERSION 33.03 LP VERSION	58.40 DV OB ID L
05.06 E2 TIME 2 05.07 EVENT 3	33.04 CB VERSION	58.41 MAX MASTER 58.42 MAX INF FR
05.08 E3 TIME 1	33.05 TEST DATE	58.99 DV OB ID H
05.09 E3 TIME 2 05.10 EVENT 4	33.06 DRIVE TYPE 33.07 SUB ASMBLY	58.100 DB REV 58.105 DV IO 5
05.11 E4 TIME 1	33.08 PLANT CODE	58.106 DV IO 6
05.12 E4 TIME 2 GROUP 14	33.09 MFG DATE 33.10 UNIT NUM	58.107 DV IO 7 58.108 DV IO 8
RELAY OUT	GROUP 50	58.109 DV IO 9
14.01 RO1 SELECT 14.02 R1 ON DLY	BYPASS EFB 50.03 BP MAC ID	58.110 DV IO 10
14.03 R1 OFF DLY	50.13 TOKEN CNT	58.111 DV IO 11 58.112 DV IO 12
14.04 RO2 SELECT 14.05 R2 ON DLY	50.40 BP OB ID L 50.99 BP OB ID H	GROUP 98
14.06 R2 OFF DLY	GROUP 51	98.02 COMM PROT SEL
14.07 RO3 SELECT	EXT COMM MOD	GROUP 99
14.08 R3 ON DLY 14.09 R3 OFF DLY	51.01 FBA TYPE 51.02 FBA PAR 2	STARTUP DATA 99.02 B.P. MACRO
14.10 RO4 SELECT	51.03 FBA PAR 3	JUL D.F. WAURU
14.11 R4 ON DLY 14.12 R4 OFF DLY	51.04 FBA PAR 4	
14.13 RO5 SELECT	51.05 FBA PAR 5 51.06 FBA PAR 6	
14.14 R5 ON DLY	51.07 FBA PAR 7	
14.15 R5 OFF DLY GROUP 16	51.08 FBA PAR 8 51.09 FBA PAR 9	
SYSTEM CTRL	51.10 FBA PAR 10	
16.01 START/STOP 16.02 PERMISSIVE	51.11 FBA PAR 11 51.12 FBA PAR 12	





ABB Inc.

16250 West Glendale Drive New Berlin, WI 53151 USA Telephone +1 800 752-0696 Fax +1 262 785-0397 Internet www.abb.com/drives

